



EUROPE, ASIA & AFRICA
2022

Dear Valued Traveller,

During our 2022 river cruise season, we invite you to step aboard a world of unparalleled experiences, where your journey is our passion. From Europe's legendary Danube River to the fairytale Rhine River to the distinctive rivers of France and beyond, we are delighted to welcome you aboard our award-winning river cruise ships.

Some of our newest and most sought-after river cruises and land experiences include:

- 7-night *Rhine Castles & Swiss Alps* itinerary with a new 3-night land package in Italy's stunning Lake Como, including a visit to Bellagio, the "Pearl of Lake Como."
- 7-night *Impressions of the Seine & Paris* itinerary with a new 3-night St. Malo land package, including excursions to many of Brittany's most magnificent treasures, such as the UNESCO-designated Mont St. Michel, Dinan and Dinard; plus 1 night in Paris.
- 7-night *Essence of Burgundy & Provence* itinerary with a new 3-night Geneva, Switzerland land package, including excursions to the lakeside medieval fortress, Chillon Castle; Annecy; Dijon; and Bourg-en-Bresse.
- 7-night *Best of Holland & Belgium* itinerary with visits to these countries' many significant gems, including Castle de Haar, the UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills, Bruges and Ghent.
- A 2-night land package in France's celebrated Champagne region (Reims) with visits to Hautvillers, Epernay, and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moët et Chandon; plus 1 night in Paris on river cruises beginning or ending in Luxembourg.

When you sail with our AmaWaterways family, each day brings a genuine smile that warms the heart. Every river unveils a new culture that inspires, and each course, a moment to savour and share. We look forward to welcoming you on board soon so that you may experience these wonders and delights with AmaWaterways, the Heart of the River™.

Sincerely,

Rudi Schreiner
Co-Founder &
President

Kristin Karst
Co-Founder &
Executive Vice President

Gary Murphy
Co-Owner &
Senior Vice President, Sales

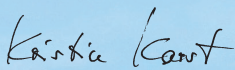


TABLE OF *contents*

3	INTRODUCTION TO AMAWATERWAYS
18	READY. SET. GET ACTIVE – Biking & Hiking Adventures
26	THEME CRUISES – Wine Cruises & Holiday Cruises
30	IN-DEMAND LAND PACKAGES
32	MAP OF EUROPEAN WATERWAYS – Explore Europe by the rivers
34	TULIP TIME – 2 nights Amsterdam & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise
36	BEST OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM – 2 nights Amsterdam & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise
38	MAGNA ON THE DANUBE – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)
40	ROMANTIC DANUBE – 2 nights Munich & 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise
42	MELODIES OF THE DANUBE – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague
44	LEGENDARY DANUBE – 3 nights Prague & 7-night Nuremberg to Budapest cruise
46	BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague
48	GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE – 2 nights Vienna, 7-night Budapest to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov & 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)
50	EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES – 3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise, 2 nights Reims (Champagne) & 1 night Paris (or reverse)
52	MEDIEVAL TREASURES – 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night Basel to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague
54	RHINE CASTLES & SWISS ALPS – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise & 3 nights Lake Como (or reverse)
56	CAPTIVATING RHINE – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich
58	ENCHANTING RHINE – 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne & 7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise
60	TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE – 3 nights Prague & 7-night Nuremberg to Amsterdam cruise (or reverse)
62	VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Luxembourg cruise, 2 nights Reims (Champagne) & 1 night Paris
64	RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDOURS – 1 night Paris, 2 nights Reims (Champagne), 7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich
66	RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS – 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne & 10-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise
68	RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES – 2 nights Amsterdam, 11-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich
70	GRAND DANUBE CRUISE – 3 nights Prague, 14-night Vilshofen to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov & 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)
72	TASTE OF BORDEAUX – 2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights Loire Valley & 1 night Paris
74	IMPRESSIONS OF THE SEINE & PARIS – 2 nights Paris, 7-night Paris to Le Havre cruise & 3 nights St. Malo & 1 night Paris (or reverse)
76	PARIS & NORMANDY – 2 nights Paris & 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise
78	ESSENCE OF BURGUNDY & PROVENÇE – 3 nights Geneva, 7-night Chalon-sur-Saône to Arles cruise & 3 nights Barcelona (or reverse)
80	COLOURS OF PROVENÇE – 3 nights Paris, 7-night Lyon to Avignon cruise & 3 nights Barcelona (or reverse)
82	ENTICING DOURO – 3 nights Lisbon & 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise
84	FLAVOURS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN – 3 nights Madrid, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto cruise & 3 nights Lisbon (or reverse)
86	ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)
88	CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)
90	CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich (or reverse)
92	THE EXOTICS – ASIA & AFRICA
94	VIETNAM & CAMBODIA'S TIMELESS TRADITIONS
96	RICHES OF THE MEKONG – 2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night Cambodia to Vietnam cruise & 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City
98	CHARMS OF THE MEKONG – 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night Vietnam to Cambodia cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi & 1 night Ha Long Bay
100	AFRICA CLOSE-UP ENCOUNTERS
102	AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE – 4-night safari cruise & 2 nights Victoria Falls, plus 5 land packages from which to choose
103	DISCOVER AFRICA
104	RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA
105	WILDLIFE & THE FALLS
106	STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA
107	GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA
108	OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET
119	TERMS & CONDITIONS

For more information and complete Terms & Conditions, visit AmaWaterways.eu

Front Cover: Moselle Loop, Germany



OUR STORY

AmaWaterways was founded in 2002 by three families, but our river cruise story began well before that. Co-Founder and President Rudi Schreiner was born in Vienna, at the heart of the Danube. In 1975, as part of a journalism assignment, he designed his first ship, a raft he took along the Amazon River. Soon thereafter he started working in travel, creating unique tour experiences in Europe.

“There are certain experiences in life that end up drawing you down a path you had never envisioned yourself taking. My Amazon River trip made me want to help more people discover the joy of travelling through a country by river – and creating AmaWaterways with Kristin and Jimmy made this dream a reality.” – Rudi Schreiner

When the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal was built in 1992, Rudi became a driving force in the river cruising industry. He later teamed up with co-founders Kristin Karst and Jimmy Murphy to start AmaWaterways. Born in Germany, Kristin brings extensive experience in travel, river cruising and customer service in her role as Executive Vice President. Rudi and Kristin partnered with Jimmy Murphy, a brilliant travel entrepreneur who built Brendan Vacations. His son, Gary, now carries on his father's legacy in his role as Senior Vice President of Sales.

“Travel has been my life's passion and my greatest source of inspiration and creativity. I am very proud of AmaWaterways' success – it has taken grit, optimism and the insight to surround ourselves with really talented people who treat every new challenge as an opportunity to think differently and create something new that helps us stand out from the crowd.” – Kristin Karst



Rudi Schreiner and Kristin Karst, Asia



From left: Gary, Kristin, Jimmy and Rudi



Gary Murphy, Tan Chau, Asia

“We are proud to represent a product and river cruise experience that is enjoyed by travellers of all ages. We are truly inclusive, not only in our product delivery and everything we include in our price, but also inclusive of all ages, ethnic backgrounds and family compositions.” – Gary Murphy



EXTRAORDINARY SERVICE

Travelling aboard a river cruise isn't just about the wonderful places you'll go; it's very much about the people you will meet. From fellow guests who are sure to become lifelong friends, to a genuinely warm and welcoming crew who go above and beyond to ensure your journey with us is as memorable as possible, it is the people who truly make your experience worthwhile.

With a high staff to guest ratio, you'll be well taken care of by our professionally trained, all English-speaking crew. AmaWaterways hires the very best team of professionals in the industry and continuously trains them to ensure they always exceed expectations. That means getting to know you, so they can anticipate your individual preferences and offer you those extra special touches to make you feel at home.

From the Cruise Manager who drove a beloved teddy bear to the airport to meet his grateful young owner to the Hotel Receptionist who biked into town to retrieve a cherished purchase left behind, AmaWaterways' crew is more than just highly trained—they "sparkle."

HIGHEST RATED SHIPS IN EUROPE

Berlitz rated 325 European and US river cruise ships using a grading system based on 500 points in five areas: hardware/facilities, accommodations, cuisine, service/hospitality and other onboard features. AmaWaterways earned six of the top ten spots, including the top three rated ships in Europe—AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella—in the third edition of *Berlitz: River Cruising in Europe & USA* travel guide. Throughout all editions, AmaWaterways has consistently earned the number one rated ship.

"AmaWaterways spends considerably more on high-quality food ingredients and wine and hotel crew service training than any other river cruise company." – DOUGLAS WARD, *Berlitz River Cruising in Europe*



Note: A number of new ships have joined our fleet since the Berlitz guide was published: AmaSiena, AmaLea, AmaMora, AmaDouro, AmaMagna and AmaLucia.



AN UNPARALLELED RIVER CRUISE EXPERIENCE

Treat yourself to an unforgettable AmaWaterways river cruise as our extraordinary crew turns every mile you travel into your most cherished memory. The greatest luxury we offer is the peace of mind that your every need will be taken care of throughout your journey.



Cruise Manager Martina at Sip & Sail

INCLUDED BENEFITS

- ◆ Elegantly appointed riverview staterooms and suites—most with signature twin balconies, French balconies or full balconies
- ◆ Luxurious suites include added enhancements, such as larger sitting areas, expansive bathrooms and additional surprises
- ◆ Experienced Cruise Manager who accompanies you throughout your river cruise and land journey
- ◆ All meals on board, with complimentary unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks during lunch and dinner
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer and spirits
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms and suites with complimentary high-speed internet, movies, music and English-language TV stations
- ◆ Complimentary water always available
- ◆ Unlimited high-quality complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- ◆ Small guided group excursions with a variety of choices, including immersive Special Interest Tours, and hiking and biking adventures
- ◆ Complimentary bicycles and helmets, and Nordic walking sticks
- ◆ Distinctive onboard programmes, such as lectures, theme dinners, music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- ◆ Wellness Program and classes led by a professionally trained Wellness Host
- ◆ Expertly trained, all English-speaking staff

“We feel perfectly confident in saying the only cruise line to go with is AmaWaterways. We really have not thought of doing anything else – and why would we? You shouldn’t have to work to relax.” – Sue D., valued guest

Note: Amenities and services may vary by region and ship.



EVERY ROOM WITH A VIEW – AND MOST WITH TWO

As you close the door on a day filled with enriching experiences, your spacious stateroom should offer you more than just a good night's sleep. That's why AmaWaterways has thoughtfully transformed your room into a floating sanctuary—and the ultimate home away from home.

When you embark on a river cruise, the views are everything. And there's nowhere better to experience the beautifully illuminated Pont d'Avignon or the UNESCO-designated castle-laden Rhine than from the comfort of your signature twin-balcony stateroom, where both a French balcony and full outside balcony bring fresh air and postcard-worthy views.

“We love to watch sunsets and city life while having a glass of wine, sitting with the windows open so we can watch the lights of towns go by. This will always be our choice of stateroom.” – Barbara B., loyal past guest

YOUR RETREAT

- ◆ A place for everything with generous closet and storage space, as well as an in-room safe
- ◆ Marble bathrooms with multi-jet shower, soothing bath and body products, cotton bathrobes, slippers and hairdryer
- ◆ Desk/dressing table and comfortable sitting area
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand, featuring Hollywood's newest releases and a selection of classic movies, news, sports and satellite TV, as well as a large selection of music channels
- ◆ Complimentary water replenished daily
- ◆ On some twin-balcony ships as well as on the AmaMagna, you'll find staterooms and suites with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families
- ◆ State-of-the-art fan coil air conditioning units; there is no recirculation of air among staterooms

THE SUITE LIFE

Discover the added luxury of travelling in a suite. From incredible benefits, such as a larger sitting area and expansive bathrooms with a bathtub and shower, to enhanced personal space and unrivalled balcony views, the suites aboard our award-winning fleet offer a truly memorable experience.

Those travelling on the AmaMagna will be treated to ultra-spacious suites ranging from 33 sq. m to 66 sq. m, offering a full balcony along with other amenities.

Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.



Twin-balcony stateroom, AmaSerena



A PALATE-PLEASING JOURNEY



Indulge in fresh locally-sourced cuisine and fine complimentary wine

As a member of the prestigious international culinary society *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs*, AmaWaterways offers guests an unforgettable experience enhanced by daily hand-selected complimentary wine chosen by acclaimed European sommeliers.

Indulge in exquisite regionally-inspired cuisine lovingly prepared using only the freshest local and seasonal ingredients sourced from destinations visited ashore.

“One night, we had planned to serve chicken confit for the Captain’s Gala but found local venison that was just so beautiful. So, we switched, and then I decided chestnuts would be a wonderful accompaniment and sent our Hotel Manager out to get fresh, local organic chestnuts.” – Executive Chef Daniel Tanase, AmaLea

COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

Start the day off with fresh-squeezed juices, sparkling wine, coffee and tea. Indulge in our Sip & Sail cocktail hour and savour unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks served with lunch and dinner on board.

A VARIETY OF DINING OPTIONS

AmaWaterways offers a variety of dining options, including early-riser breakfasts, light lunches in the Main Lounge and on the Sun Deck, and a selection of complimentary tapas throughout the day.



Complimentary beverages at Sip & Sail cocktail hour



Enjoy delicious meals with ever-changing views



THE PERFECT TRIFECTA

Indulge in what Kristin Karst, AmaWaterways' Co-Founder and Executive Vice President, considers one of the world's most perfect trifectas—travel, cuisine and wine—as you sail along the world's great rivers. For many of AmaWaterways' guests, food and wine have the ability to shape the journey and conjure extraordinary memories, especially when dining experiences are shared with family and kindred cruisers. That's why AmaWaterways provides guests with one-of-a-kind dining in which food is not merely sustenance—it's an unforgettable experience.



The only venue of its kind on the rivers, The Chef's Table

THE CHEF'S TABLE SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

The Chef's Table offers a truly unique culinary experience at no extra charge. Watch as the chef chops, sears and meticulously plates a multi-course menu with professional finesse. The crux of this thrilling evening occurs as you raise your fork to your lips, delighting in the perfect balance of distinctive flavours—served with hand-selected wines reflective of the places you visit—and you realise every bite tastes just as phenomenal as it looks.

LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS

AmaWaterways and Co-Founder & President, Rudi Schreiner, were inducted into *La Confrérie de la Chaîne des Rôtisseurs*, a prestigious international society for the culinary elite. Extensions of membership are by invitation only and are offered only to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. Our chefs are united by their desire to share their expert knowledge with you, a delectable tribute to AmaWaterways being recognised for its award-winning dining.

PLENTIFUL & DELICIOUS CHOICES

Breakfasts include omelettes made to order using free range eggs, freshly baked pastries and bread, fresh fruit and cereals. Lunch tempts with a la carte fresh salads, soups and sandwiches. Evenings offer casual elegance with a range of delicious entrées, including fresh fish and sustainably reared meat. And for those who would like a meal rich in flavour, but not rich in calories, AmaWaterways always incorporates healthy food options, including vegetarian, low-sodium and gluten-free choices, which are equally enticing and flavourful.



EXPLORE THE WORLD YOUR WAY



Be treated to hands-on culinary experiences

Imagine yourself within a Monet masterpiece as you step into his lovely gardens at Giverny; or walking down the long aisle with Maria at St. Michael's Church in Mondsee where the wedding scene in *The Sound of Music* was captured on film. What about the thrill of visiting Braşov's multi-towered Bran Castle, former home of Vlad the Impaler—the inspiration for Bram Stoker's *Dracula*, as well as *Dracula's* birthplace, Sighişoara?

When travelling with AmaWaterways, you don't just pass through a destination—you experience it with all of your senses. Follow the routes of emperors and other legendary figures on creative and adventurous itineraries along timeless rivers, through inspiring countryside, historic capitals, fairytale towns and even out-of-the-way hotspots that locals favour. Carefully curated small group excursions showcase the rich diversity of each place you visit and all are hosted by the most experienced and knowledgeable English-speaking local guides and Cruise Managers who have a genuine passion for world history and a real knack for bringing the past to life.

VARIETY IS THE SPICE OF LIFE

No two travellers are alike—that's why we've developed a menu of enticing complimentary small group shore excursions in every port of call, often with several choices, so you can personalise your experience how you wish.

PERSONALISED CHOICES

Perhaps you want a leisurely overview of the city—so you know what to explore more deeply on a future visit. Or maybe you're intrigued by hidden treasures like the catacombs at Bratislava's cathedral, or prefer a more exhilarating excursion from the seat of a bike. From unhurried walks to guided hiking and biking adventures, AmaWaterways offers plenty of ways for every traveller to personally enjoy their journey.

EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL INTEREST TOURS

Go beyond a city's must-see landmarks and immerse yourself in culture on AmaWaterways' exclusive Special Interest Tours. Get to know local artisans like a Belgian chocolatier in Ghent. Clink steins of Bavarian beer with Regensburg villagers. Sample Dürnstein's apricot delicacies from jam to dried fruit and brandy, or search for "Black Diamond" truffles in Avignon. These more intimate, authentic excursions are what keep past guests returning each year for more.





Exercise on the Sun Deck

ENHANCE YOUR BEST SELF

Just because you're on holiday, doesn't mean your health and wellness have to take a break too. Whether you want to keep up with your active routine or are hoping to start something new, AmaWaterways accommodates every traveller who wishes to engage in programmes designed to enhance their wellness while sailing and beyond. From onboard fitness classes, such as morning stretches, cardio and circuit training led by a professionally trained Wellness Host, to the well-equipped fitness studio to the sun-deck walking track and pool, it's not difficult to find ways to get your heart pumping while on board.

AmaWaterways is also mindful of your activities on shore. Our active hiking and biking excursions let you leave your tracks behind in timeless cities, experiencing them from an exhilarating new perspective. And our Special Interest Tours offer epicurean adventures accommodating even the most health-conscious travellers. You can search for highly prized cholesterol-free truffles from Provence; taste delicate, antioxidant- and fibre-rich Wachau Valley apricots; and sip heart-healthy wines along the Rhine River, including aromatic, low-calorie Pinot Noirs.

A HEALING TOUCH

For those who prefer a more relaxing approach to wellness, AmaWaterways' therapeutic massage services melt tension away and soothe aching muscles. A healing touch can even lower your blood pressure—and afterwards, you'll feel brand new.

WELLNESS HOSTS

Small group exercise classes and informational lectures are led by AmaWaterways' exceptional Wellness Hosts. Their ultimate desire is to see you achieve your goals and to make sure you have fun while nourishing your mind, body and spirit.



READY. SET. GET ACTIVE.

Climb higher and venture deeper into iconic cities and Old-World villages with AmaWaterways' active excursions. Whether on two wheels or on two feet, our flexible routes take you well beyond the typical tourist paths, and deep into the rich culture and natural beauty of the places you visit.

SOAR TO NEW HEIGHTS

Reconnect with nature on storied hills and paths that have witnessed the rise and fall of cities throughout history. Pick up Nordic walking sticks (provided on board) and go on one of our specially designed guided hikes that take you off the beaten path and treat you to breathtaking views.

- ◆ Trek up to Veste Oberhaus Fortress in Passau, Germany, for incredible views of the city's three rivers
- ◆ Climb to Dürnstein Fortress in Austria, where Richard the Lionheart was once held captive, and take in postcard-worthy views of the town and Wachau Valley below
- ◆ Scale new heights at Bulgaria's fairytale Belogradchik Fortress, featuring sandstone and limestone rock formations that have eroded into whimsical shapes
- ◆ Hike up to the 9th-century Landshut Castle in Bernkastel, Germany, perched above the Moselle

CHANGE GEARS

Complimentary bicycles and helmets have long been a part of the AmaWaterways experience—in fact, we were the first river cruise line to make bikes available. Feel free to take out a bike for a carefree ride on your own or join one of our exclusive guided excursions.

- ◆ Pedal along the Danube River and through Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley between charming Dürnstein and Melk
- ◆ Ride through the historic town of Bamberg, Germany, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see its famous breweries and vibrant market gardens
- ◆ Cycle through the imperial city of Vienna, Austria
- ◆ Glide through Germany's Bavarian countryside to Walhalla, where you will find the Neoclassical white marble temple inspired by Greece's Parthenon
- ◆ Bike from one port as the ship cruises and meets you in the next port—like from Blaye to Bourg, France, on a famous pilgrimage route



Cycle along the breathtaking Moselle River, Germany



WEISSENKIRCHEN Pedal through the charming village of Weissenkirchen and enjoy the picturesque vineyards, fruit trees and landscapes of Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley.

GERMANY



Prague

CZECH REPUBLIC



SLOVAKIA

AUSTRIA



REGENSBURG Cycle to beautiful Walhalla and ascend the steps for a closer look at this impressive Roman hall of fame constructed in the 19th century.



MILTENBERG Discover the "Pearl of the Main River," with its 14th and 15th-century half-timbered and gabled houses from above the town by hiking up to the Miltenberg Castle.

ACTIVE ADVENTURES ON THE DANUBE AND MAIN RIVERS

Countless compositions and stories have been inspired by the legendary Danube River. Along the Danube's bike path, one of Europe's most scenic and well-tread cycling trails, it's easy to see why. Pedal amid green pastures, terraced vineyards and captivating sites like Belgrade's Ada Bridge and the Culture Mile of Linz. Of course, beautiful scenery can also be found along the meandering Main River and in places such as Bamberg, Würzburg and Wertheim.

Sometimes, however, you want a different point of view—and that's what the Danube's hilly terrain is for. Hike up to Serbia's historic Petrovaradin Fortress in Novi Sad, completed in the late 18th century, and take in views of the city across the Danube from your perch on the rocky hilltop. Or while in Würzburg, trek to Marienberg Fortress, a prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River, dating back to the 13th century, and stand in awe of the unforgettable views of this beautiful city and its scenic vineyards.

And if you're an avid golfer, our exclusive amenity-filled exclusive Concierge Golf Programme allows you to perfect your swing on up to five championship golf courses throughout Europe on select AmaMagna Danube River departures.



HUNGARY

Budapest

Novi Sad

Belgrade

Fruska Gora
National Park

SERBIA

ROMANIA

Danube

Vidin

BULGARIA

FRUŠKA GORA NATIONAL PARK Hike through
Serbia's oldest national park where rolling hills are
dotted with vineyards and monasteries.



INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS



INCLUDED HIKING TOURS

ACTIVE ADVENTURES ON THE RHINE, MOSELLE & DUTCH WATERWAYS

From the complex network of canals crisscrossing the Netherlands and Belgium to the castle-laden Rhine and its famous tributary, the Moselle, with its steeply terraced vineyards, ride into your own fairytale adventure as you explore these delightful regions on two wheels or with an invigorating hike. Bike through the Netherlands' Golden Age and the Flemish Middle Ages in the old city centres of Rotterdam, Antwerp and Middelburg.

Bike by the swan pond in Strasbourg's romantic Parc de l'Orangerie, revelling in the sunlight as it flickers through the shady arches of the pergola; or pedal along the lush banks of the Rhine River. Prefer to get active with a hike? Cochem's beautiful Reichsburg Castle high above the Moselle and Lahneck Castle perched above the Rhine are two incredible hikes, offering tremendous view of the river valleys.



Hike to Reichsburg Castle in Cochem, Germany



Cycle through Germany's Rheingau Valley



Moselle River bike tour, Germany



KINDERDIJK Cycle past the UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills, home to the Netherlands' greatest concentration of historic and whimsical windmills.



RÜDESHEIM Pedal along the lush banks of the legendary Rhine River.



TRIER Imagine standing in the very spot where Roman gladiators once held epic contests. A hike to Trier's Roman Amphitheatre is nothing short of a journey back in time.



HEIDELBERG Enjoy a tranquil hike along the legendary Philosophenweg (Philosopher's Walk) on the banks of the Neckar River, once inspiration to famed artists and poets.



INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS



INCLUDED HIKING TOURS



VERNON Cycle through the countryside and into Giverny, where the breathtaking natural scenery inspired such legendary Impressionist painters as Claude Monet, who lived and worked in this beautiful region.



VIENNE Hike the hill in the centre of town, Mount Pipet, and admire its 19th-century Chapel of the Virgin Mary. Enjoy panoramic views of Vienne's rooftops and surrounding hills as well as the acclaimed Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône wine regions in the distance.



BLAYE Watch the idyllic countryside whirl by as you pedal from this walled town to the winemaking village of Bourg along the famed El Camino de Santiago pilgrimage route.



LIBOURNE Glide through the vineyard-rich landscape to the UNESCO-designated French commune of Saint-Émilion, boasting centuries-old churches and ruins, then head to picturesque Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and tapas.

FRANCE



INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS



INCLUDED HIKING TOURS

ACTIVE ADVENTURES IN FRANCE

From the dramatic and historic Normandy Coast to the vast vineyards scattered throughout Provence, Burgundy and Bordeaux, our French itineraries offer cyclists and hikers some of the most breathtaking scenery.

While travelling along the Seine, bike through Monet's inspirational French countryside to Giverny. Or what about the charms of medieval Rouen, nearly impossible to experience in full by foot—wouldn't you love to see even more of this sprawling city from the seat of your bike? Of course, there are plenty of hiking choices such as ascending to the fascinating ruins of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart.

Travel to the southeast of France to bike or trek through Burgundy and Provence, imagining Van Gogh's sunflowers or Cezanne's immortal landscapes as you become entranced by culturally-rich towns such as Arles, Vienne and Avignon. Venture to the southwest of France to Bordeaux where plentiful cycling and hiking adventures provide you with ways to connect to the famous soil of this spectacular wine region.



Château Gaillard, Les Andelys, France



Roquetaillade Castle, France



Cycle along the Seine River, France



AWAKEN YOUR PALATE ON A WINE CRUISE

Uncork local traditions and savour intense flavours during one of our more than 60 exclusive Celebration of Wine River Cruises. Offering enhanced epicurean experiences included in the price of your cruise, these thrilling wine-themed cruises sail through Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; France's celebrated Bordeaux area and equally distinguished Burgundy and Côtes du Rhône regions; Portugal's Douro Valley, the oldest demarcated wine region in the world; and Germany's breathtaking Rheingau, Franconia and Moselle regions.



INSIDER'S VIEW WITH THE EXPERTS

A superbly knowledgeable Wine Host, cultivated from an exclusive group throughout North America, will bring delicious wine on board, lead special tastings and discussions, as well as a food and wine pairing dinner, and accompany you to historic cellars and vineyards ashore.



THE ART OF WINE PAIRING

Tantalise your taste buds at a food and wine pairing dinner, designed to heighten the relationship between the two. Rosemary-crusted lamb? A clear match for Chateaufort-du-Pape. Oysters on the half shell? Try a Loire white. Rich chocolate cake? Port is in order.



PREMIER VINEYARDS & CELLAR TOURS

One of the most delightful aspects of our Celebration of Wine River Cruises is visiting Europe's unique vineyards and wineries. Walk through France's Saint-Émilion and then visit the 14th-century Château de Montaigne, the former residence of French philosopher Michel de Montaigne. Visit Würzburg, Germany's stunning UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace, home to a beautiful wine cellar. Taste a centuries-old royal heritage at Austria's Greinburg Castle and celebrate good times and fine wines at festivals in France and Germany, among many more.



AUTHENTIC ENCOUNTERS

Authentic encounters add to the rich tapestry of local culture, always making for memorable encounters. Walk alongside artisans and vintners through the same fields in which their ancestors toiled. Learn how best to pair decadent chocolate with wine; discover how olives transform into the Mediterranean's prized nectar, olive oil; go in search of the "Black Diamond" truffles in Avignon; or be tempted by everything from apricot jams and strudels to apricot brandy while in Austria's enchanting Wachau Valley.



FESTIVE HOLIDAY CRUISES

Experience the deep-rooted traditions and heartwarming cuisine of Europe at this most wonderful time of year. Join friends and loved ones on a Festive Holiday Cruise and do what the Europeans have been doing for centuries—gather at the Christmas Markets, wrap your hands around a mug of glühwein or cocoa, shop for one-of-a-kind handcrafted treasures and celebrate the spirit of the season.



Christmas Market, Vienna, Austria

ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS (Budapest to Prague / Pages 86-87)

Four countries—Hungary, Austria, Germany and the Czech Republic—await your arrival for one unique, festive celebration after another. Visit iconic cities like Budapest, Vienna, Nuremberg and Prague where a day spent at these Christmas Markets is the ultimate gift. Children singing carols, enticing aromas of gingerbread and timeless wonders are a feast for your senses.



Enjoy the festive atmosphere of Dürnstein, Austria

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE (Budapest to Prague / Pages 88-89)

Experience timeless holiday traditions and elegant pageantry along the captivating Danube. Discover the Baroque splendour of the Habsburg Empire with visits to regal Christmas Markets at Vienna’s Schönbrunn and Salzburg’s Hellbrunn Palace. Stroll through Regensburg’s romantic market in front of the Thurn and Taxis Palace and be spellbound by Prague’s Old Town Christmas Market.



Strasbourg Christmas Market, France

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE (Amsterdam to Zurich / Pages 90-91)

From the colourful canals of Amsterdam to the Swiss mountain peaks of Lucerne and Zurich, soak up the holiday festivities in four countries. Cologne’s Christmas Market with its impressive Gothic cathedral as its backdrop; the “Capital of Noël,” Strasbourg; and Heidelberg’s market are all timeless, highlighting traditions handed down through the centuries.



Making Glühwein, Heidelberg Christmas Market, Germany

IN-DEMAND LAND PACKAGES

Plan your ideal holiday and indulge your wanderlust in fascinating destinations by adding pre- and post-cruise land packages to your river cruise journey. Add these exciting destinations to your river cruise, including: Geneva, Switzerland to *Essence of Burgundy & Provence*; Lake Como, Italy to *Rhine Castles & Swiss Alps*; St. Malo, France to *Impressions of the Seine & Paris*; Reims (Champagne), France to *Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle*; and Istanbul, Turkey to *Gems of Southeast Europe*.

ENHANCE YOUR EXPERIENCE

When you reserve one of AmaWaterways' hotel/land packages, you'll stay in leading 4- and 5-star hotels, conveniently located near the major sights. What's more, an experienced Cruise Manager will accompany you throughout your entire journey—on shore and on board—offering the peace of mind that your needs will be taken care of every step of the way. Whatever your pleasure—art, architecture, history, horticulture, or regional cuisine—your Cruise Manager will save you valuable time by directing you to not-to-be-missed spots and off-the-beaten-path gems about which only a local would know. And because these packages include special excursions, complimentary breakfasts at beautiful hotel properties and included transfers to and from the ship, you know you are getting an exceptional value.



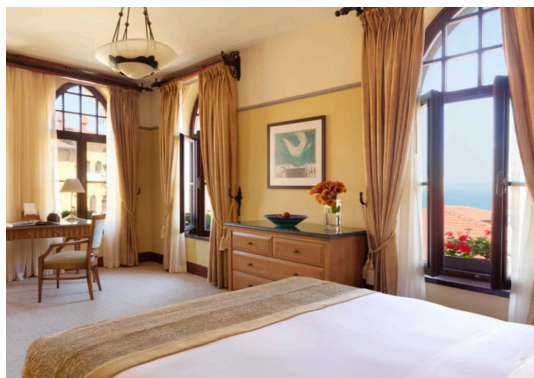
Lake Como, Italy

WORLD-CLASS HOTELS INCLUDE:

ISTANBUL, TURKEY — Istanbul at Sultanahmet

(Add to *Gems of Southeast Europe* and *Grand Danube Cruise* itineraries)

This century-old neoclassical hotel is a tranquil sanctuary in the middle of Istanbul's Old City, Sultanahmet, bounded by the mystic waters of the Sea of Marmara and the Bosphorus. While just steps away from top historic attractions, such as the Blue Mosque and Hagia Sophia, this 65-room hotel offers a calming space filled with charm and elevated Four Seasons care from their more than 200-person-strong team.

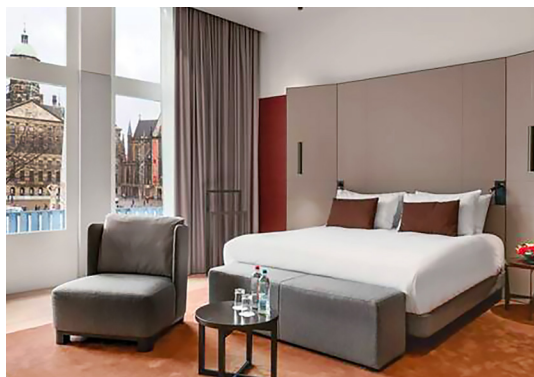


Istanbul at Sultanahmet, Istanbul, Turkey

AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS — Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky

(Add to *Tulip Time*, *Best of Holland & Belgium*, *Captivating Rhine*, *Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle* and *Rhine & Moselle Fairytales* itineraries)

A magnificent historic building with an exceptional location in the heart of the city, the NH Collection Amsterdam Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky dates back to 1855. Situated on the main square, enjoy spectacular views of the Royal Palace. The rooms showcase contemporary style and many rooms—particularly those on higher floors—have wonderful views over the square. The hotel's exclusive dining experience includes a Michelin-starred restaurant in a beautiful 19th-century room. There's also a café open for lunch, dinner or afternoon tea.



Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky, Amsterdam, Netherlands

LOIRE VALLEY, FRANCE — Château de Pray

(Add to the *Taste of Bordeaux* itinerary)

Nestled in a bucolic five-acre park and a stone's throw from the royal city of Amboise, Château de Pray has watched over the valley for centuries and holds the secrets of some of the finest chapters in French history. Remodelled during the Renaissance and framed by its two protective towers, it's a haven of peace. Château de Pray is home to traditional French gardens; a terrace facing the Loire River; heated pool; a gourmet restaurant, which earned a Michelin star; and private lounges each with their own atmosphere. The rooms, (15 of which are in the castle, including one suite, and four in the Renaissance Pavilion), offer the perfect setting for a peaceful night's sleep.



Château de Pray, Loire Valley, France

For a complete list of all hotels AmaWaterways uses, please visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.amawaterways.eu), and/or see the itineraries in this brochure, which include hotels used for land packages.

EUROPE'S LEGENDARY RIVERS



Along Europe's legendary rivers and waterways, major trade routes were born, generations of timeless traditions and legends were created, castles and fortresses were built and historic capitals were reimagined as modern metropolises. From fascinating art and architecture to sumptuous food and wine, you'll fall in love with everything continental Europe has to offer.

DUTCH AND BELGIAN WATERWAYS

Belgium and the Netherlands sit below sea level and encompass the land around the Rhine Delta and North Sea. These so-called "Low Countries" are particularly susceptible to flooding; however, with such protective defenses as Zuider Zee and the Delta Works Projects, the regions have prospered and have given way to countless canals crisscrossing these countries.

THE DANUBE

Europe's second longest river and inspiration for Strauss's famous "Blue Danube" waltz, the Danube passes through 10 countries and four capital cities—Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest and Belgrade. The UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley and spectacular Iron Gates are among its most majestic natural wonders.

THE RHINE, MAIN AND MOSELLE

The Rhine River flows through Switzerland, France, Germany and the Netherlands. Its upper middle valley—a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site—stretches for 40 miles and houses more than 40 castles and fortresses from the Middle Ages. The Rhine has two major tributaries: the Moselle, which flows past dramatic vineyard-clad landscapes and medieval towns with looming castles rising high above; and the Main, home to the 106-mile manmade marvel known as the Main-Danube Canal, which allows travel from the North Sea all the way to the Black Sea.



THE SEINE

France's second largest waterway, the Seine flows through the heart of Paris and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel in an estuary between Le Havre and Honfleur, allowing you to sample some of the country's most renowned Champagne, ciders and Calvados. The name "Seine" comes from the Latin "Sequana," the Gallo-Roman goddess of the river; and because of its connection to Paris, this waterway has captured the imagination of poets, painters, novelists and architects for centuries.

THE RHÔNE AND SAÔNE

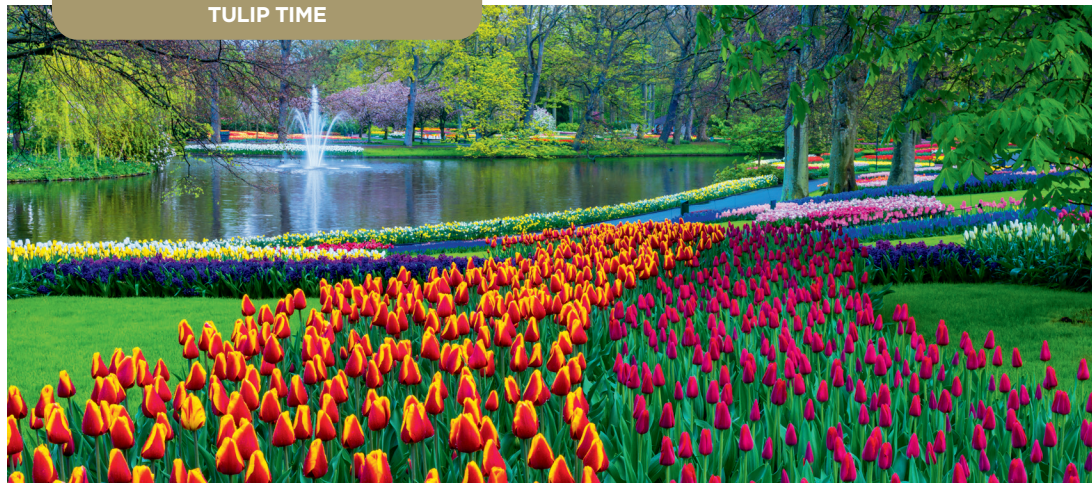
The Saône has its source in Northern France and meets the Rhône, which rises in the Alps in Lyon. The river then runs south through Provence to meet the Mediterranean near Arles. These rivers pass through several wine-producing areas such as Burgundy, and historic towns and cities, offering a wealth of artefacts and ruins showcasing their prominent role in the development of France.

THE GARONNE, DORDOGNE AND GIRONDE ESTUARY

In the corner of southwestern France, the Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde Estuary that naturally divides the famous Bordeaux region into the Left and Right banks. One of the largest controlled wine regions in France, Bordeaux is made up of several sub-regions, each with its own strictly governed appellation, unique climate and terroir. Travellers from around the world flock to this region known for its wine and other tantalising gastronomic delights.

THE DOURO

This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in Northern Portugal, giving life to the region's Old-World villages and picturesque cities. It is here where river cruisers discover the Douro River Valley, the birthplace of Port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site.



Keukenhof Gardens, Netherlands

TULIP TIME

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise

See the Netherlands' famous spring blooms at the Keukenhof Gardens | Cruise along Amsterdam's legendary canals | Encounter Kinderdijk's iconic UNESCO-designated windmills | Visit the world-renowned Floriade Horticultural Expo | Discover the best of Delft and Bruges

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour and Floriade visit* (or Haarlem canal cruise)
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package.

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Floriade*
✶ EMBARKATION		
4	Amsterdam Hoorn	The IJsselmeer scenic cruising Tulips and bulb fields OR Hoorn City Tour OR Zuiderzee Museum OR Dutch countryside bike tour
5	Delta Middelburg	Scenic cruising Middelburg walking tour OR Delta Works visit OR Middelburg bike ride
6	Ghent	Highlights of Ghent and Bruges OR Ghent walking tour and free time OR Belgian chocolate workshop OR Full-day Bruges and Church of Our Lady
7	Antwerp	Walking tour and cathedral visit OR Rubens House OR Antwerp bike tour Belgian chocolate, beer and waffle tasting OR Floralia Flower Show
8	Rotterdam	Rotterdam walking tour and Tastes of Rotterdam OR Delfshaven OR Rotterdam architectural bike tour OR "The Best of Delft" excursion
	Kinderdijk	Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills OR Kinderdijk bike tour
9	Amsterdam	Keukenhof Gardens excursion Amsterdam canal cruise OR Floriade*
10	Amsterdam	✶ DISEMBARKATION

✶ Embark ⚓ Disembark

*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit AmaWaterways.eu



Historic city centre, Ghent, Belgium



Bike past the UNESCO-designated windmills of Kinderdijk, Netherlands



Amsterdam, Netherlands

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 13	Amsterdam	Mar 15	AmaCerto	€2,617	€3,269
Mar 15	Amsterdam	Mar 17	AmaMora	€2,704	€3,356
Mar 18	Amsterdam	Mar 20	AmaLucia	€2,704	€3,356
Mar 19	Amsterdam	Mar 21	AmaSerena	€2,791	€3,443
Mar 20	Amsterdam	Mar 22	AmaCerto	€2,791	€3,443
Mar 22	Amsterdam	Mar 24	AmaMora	€2,791	€3,443
Mar 25	Amsterdam	Mar 27	AmaLucia	€2,878	€3,530
Mar 26	Amsterdam	Mar 28	AmaSerena	€2,878	€3,530
Mar 27	Amsterdam	Mar 29	AmaCerto	€2,878	€3,530
Mar 29	Amsterdam	Mar 31	AmaMora	€2,878	€3,530
Apr 1	Amsterdam	Apr 3	AmaLucia	€2,965	€3,617
Apr 2	Amsterdam	Apr 4	AmaSerena	€2,965	€3,617
Apr 3	Amsterdam	Apr 5	AmaCerto	€2,965	€3,617
Apr 5	Amsterdam	Apr 7	AmaMora	€2,965	€3,617
Apr 8	Amsterdam	Apr 10	AmaLucia	€3,052	€3,704
Apr 9	Amsterdam	Apr 11	AmaSerena	€3,052	€3,704
Apr 10	Amsterdam	Apr 12	AmaCerto	€3,052	€3,704
Apr 15	Amsterdam	Apr 17	AmaLucia	€3,226	€3,878
Apr 16	Amsterdam	Apr 18	AmaSerena	€3,139	€3,791
Apr 17	Amsterdam	Apr 19	AmaCerto	€3,139	€3,791
Apr 19	Amsterdam	Apr 21	AmaMora	€3,226	€3,878
Apr 22	Amsterdam	Apr 24	AmaLucia	€3,313	€3,965
Apr 23	Amsterdam	Apr 25	AmaSerena	€3,226	€3,878
Apr 24	Amsterdam	Apr 26	AmaCerto	€3,313	€3,965
Apr 26	Amsterdam	Apr 28	AmaMora	€3,313	€3,965
May 1	Amsterdam	May 3	AmaCerto	€3,400	€4,052

Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
2 nights Amsterdam: €652 in double; €1,000 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMALUCIA, AMAMORA & AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq.m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Castle de Haar, Netherlands

BEST OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise

Marvel at Holland's immense Castle de Haar | Visit the world-renowned Floriade Horticultural Expo | Pedal through Antwerp, the "City of Diamonds" | Visit the UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills | Explore the Castle of the Counts | Experience Belgium's special gems, Ghent and Bruges

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour and Floriade visit* (or Haarlem canal cruise)
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Floriade*
✶ EMBARKATION		
4	Amsterdam	Amsterdam canal cruise OR Floriade*
	Utrecht	Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam Walking tour with Museum Speelklok (organ museum) visit OR Castle de Haar visit OR Bike tour
5	Veere	Cruising the Delta "Medieval Harbor Town" walking tour OR Flood Museum and Roosevelt House visit OR Middleburg bike tour
6	Ghent	Ghent, "Capital of East Flanders" walking tour OR Bike tour OR All-day Bruges, "Capital of West Flanders" walking tour and Church of Our Lady visit Highlights of Bruges tour OR Castle of the Counts of Flanders
7	Brussels	"Capital of Belgium" tour OR Bike tour OR Full-day Battle of the Bulge visit with Trappist beer tasting Beersel Castle tour OR Belgian chocolate tasting
8	Antwerp	"City of Diamonds" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Bike tour Belgian beer tour OR Belgian waffle tasting OR Bike tour with Red Star Line Museum
9	Dordrecht	"Holland's Oldest City" walking tour OR Rotterdam tour and Delfshaven OR Gorinchem excursion OR Bike Tour
	Kinderdijk	Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills OR Kinderdijk bike tour
10	Amsterdam	✶ DISEMBARKATION

✶ Embark ⚓ Disembark

*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit AmaWaterways.eu



Amsterdam's famous canals, Netherlands



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Belgium chocolate shop



UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills, Netherlands

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 8	Amsterdam	May 10	AmaCerto	€3,486	€4,138
May 15	Amsterdam	May 17	AmaCerto	€3,573	€4,225
May 22	Amsterdam	May 24	AmaCerto	€3,573	€4,225
May 29	Amsterdam	May 31	AmaPrima	€3,573	€4,225
Jul 10	Amsterdam	Jul 12	AmaCerto	€3,573	€4,225
Aug 7	Amsterdam	Aug 9	AmaPrima	€3,573	€4,225
Sep 18	Amsterdam	Sep 20	AmaCerto	€3,834	€4,486
Oct 16	Amsterdam	Oct 18	AmaPrima	€3,573	€4,225
Dec 20	Amsterdam	Dec 22	AmaSiena	€3,226	€3,878
Dec 24	Amsterdam	Dec 26	AmaSerena	€3,226	€3,878
Dec 25	Amsterdam	Dec 27	AmaCerto	€3,226	€3,878
🌿 Floriade 🦋 New Year's Cruise					

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
2 nights Amsterdam: €652 in double; €1,000 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA & AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	15 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Passau, Germany

MAGNA ON THE DANUBE

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)

Personally curated by AmaWaterways' Co-Founder and President, Rudi Schreiner | Cruise through the scenic Danube Bend | Visit the royal Habsburgs' Schönbrunn Palace and Gardens in Vienna | Attend an intimate and exclusive wine evening in Spitz, Austria and a lively Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Marriott (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	EMBARKATION
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Scenic cruising Danube Bend
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City of Kings" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Castle hike
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Schönbrunn Palace and Gardens OR Free time
7	Krems	Dürnstein walking tour OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Krems to Dürnstein to Spitz bike tour OR Apricots and sweets tasting Scenic cruising UNESCO Wachau Valley Spitz Melk Abbey OR Spitz to Melk to Spitz bike tour OR Spitz hike Exclusive wine event
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion Half-day Český Krumlov excursion
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR River Inn bike tour Exclusive Oktoberfest Celebration
10	Vilshofen	DISSEMBARKATION Transfer to Regensburg
	Regensburg	UNESCO city highlights tour
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home



Embark



Disembark



Vineyard-rich Spitz located in the heart of Austria’s Wachau Valley



Fresh herbs from the garden on the AmaMagna



Schönbrunn Palace, Vienna, Austria

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Mar 18	Budapest	Mar 20	AmaMagna	€2,965	€4,235
Mar 25	Munich	Mar 27	AmaMagna	€3,139	€4,443
Apr 15	Budapest	Apr 17	AmaMagna	€3,400	€4,670
Apr 24	Vienna	Apr 26	AmaMagna	€3,486	€4,790
May 13	Budapest	May 15	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,104
May 20	Munich	May 22	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,138
Jun 10	Budapest	Jun 12	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,104
Jun 17	Munich	Jun 19	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,138
Jul 8	Budapest	Jul 10	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,104
Jul 15	Munich	Jul 17	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,138
Jul 22	Budapest	Jul 24	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,104
Jul 29	Munich	Jul 31	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,138
Aug 5	Budapest	Aug 7	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,104
Aug 12	Munich	Aug 14	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,138
Aug 19	Budapest	Aug 21	AmaMagna	€3,921	€5,191
Aug 26	Munich	Aug 28	AmaMagna	€4,008	€5,312
Sep 2	Budapest	Sep 4	AmaMagna	€4,095	€5,365
Sep 9	Munich	Sep 11	AmaMagna	€4,095	€5,399
Sep 16	Budapest	Sep 18	AmaMagna	€4,095	€5,365
Sep 23	Munich	Sep 25	AmaMagna	€4,095	€5,556
Sep 30	Budapest	Oct 2	AmaMagna	€4,095	€5,365
Oct 7	Munich	Oct 9	AmaMagna	€4,008	€5,312
Oct 14	Budapest	Oct 16	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,104
Oct 21	Munich	Oct 23	AmaMagna	€3,747	€5,051
Oct 28	Budapest	Oct 30	AmaMagna	€3,660	€4,930
Nov 4	Munich	Nov 6	AmaMagna	€3,486	€4,790
Nov 11	Budapest	Nov 13	AmaMagna	€3,400	€4,670
Nov 18	Munich	Nov 20	AmaMagna	€3,226	€4,530

Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
2 nights Budapest: €487 in double; €748 in single
3 nights Prague: €783 in double; €1,174 in single
2 nights in Munich pre-cruise land extension (in lieu of Prague):
€817 in double; €1,165 in single
(Fares subject to change due to seasonality)

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	19 sq. m.	€521
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	19 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€1,999
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€2,347
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€2,869
Grand Suite	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€6,086
Owner's Suite	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	44 sq. m.	€8,695

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Dürnstein, Austria

ROMANTIC DANUBE

2 nights Munich, Germany & 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest, Hungary cruise

Sample German beer and pretzels in Munich and Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen | Visit the charming mountain town of Český Krumlov | Marvel at Vienna's imperial architecture | Pedal through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley | Hike to Bratislava Castle and Budapest's Castle Hill

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – an AmaWaterways exclusive

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Munich at Hotel Bayerischer Hof (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour and Bavarian beer hall
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Munich	Hotel check-in
2	Munich	Walking tour Bavarian beer hall with pretzel tasting
3	Munich Vilshofen	Transfer to ship ⚓ EMBARKATION Exclusive Oktoberfest
4	Vilshofen Passau	Free time "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR River Inn bike tour
5	Linz	Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
6	Scenic cruising Weissenkirchen	Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau valleys Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting OR Wachau Valley bike tour Evening wine tasting at local winery
7	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
8	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
9	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
10	Budapest	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Budapest, Hungary



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA, AMALEA, AMASONATA, AMAVERDE & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 16	Munich	Mar 18	AmaViola	€2,704	€3,521
Mar 18	Munich	Mar 20	AmaLea	€2,704	€3,521
Mar 19	Munich	Mar 21	AmaBella	€2,791	€3,608
Mar 23	Munich	Mar 25	AmaSonata	€2,791	€3,608
Apr 1	Munich	Apr 3	AmaLea	€2,965	€3,782
Apr 2	Munich	Apr 4	AmaBella	€2,965	€3,782
Apr 6	Munich	Apr 8	AmaSonata	€3,052	€3,869
Apr 9	Munich	Apr 11	AmaVerde	€3,052	€3,869
Apr 13	Munich	Apr 15	AmaViola	€3,139	€3,956
Apr 15	Munich	Apr 17	AmaLea	€3,139	€3,956
Apr 20	Munich	Apr 22	AmaSonata	€3,226	€4,043
Apr 27	Munich	Apr 29	AmaViola	€3,313	€4,130
Apr 29	Munich	May 1	AmaLea	€3,400	€4,217
Apr 30	Munich	May 2	AmaBella	€3,400	€4,217
May 7	Munich	May 9	AmaVerde	€3,486	€4,303
May 11	Munich	May 13	AmaViola	€3,486	€4,303
May 13	Munich	May 15	AmaLea	€3,573	€4,390
May 14	Munich	May 16	AmaBella	€3,573	€4,390
May 25	Munich	May 27	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,390
May 27	Munich	May 29	AmaLea	€3,573	€4,390
May 28	Munich	May 30	AmaBella	€3,573	€4,390
Jun 4	Munich	Jun 6	AmaVerde	€3,573	€4,390
Jun 8	Munich	Jun 10	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,390
Jun 11	Munich	Jun 13	AmaBella	€3,573	€4,390
Jun 22	Munich	Jun 24	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,390
Jun 29	Munich	Jul 1	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,390
Jul 2	Munich	Jul 4	AmaVerde	€3,573	€4,390
Jul 6	Munich	Jul 8	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,390
Jul 9	Munich	Jul 11	AmaBella	€3,573	€4,390
Jul 13	Munich	Jul 15	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,390
Jul 20	Munich	Jul 22	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,390
Jul 27	Munich	Jul 29	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,390
Jul 30	Munich	Aug 1	AmaVerde	€3,573	€4,390
Aug 3	Munich	Aug 5	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,390
Aug 5	Munich	Aug 7	AmaLea	€3,573	€4,390
Aug 6	Munich	Aug 8	AmaBella	€3,573	€4,390
Aug 10	Munich	Aug 12	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,390
Aug 17	Munich	Aug 19	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,390
Aug 19	Munich	Aug 21	AmaLea	€3,660	€4,477
Aug 24	Munich	Aug 26	AmaSonata	€3,747	€4,564
Aug 27	Munich	Aug 29	AmaVerde	€3,747	€4,564
Aug 31	Munich	Sep 2	AmaViola	€3,834	€4,651
Sep 2	Munich	Sep 4	AmaLea	€3,834	€4,651
Sep 3	Munich	Sep 5	AmaBella	€3,834	€4,651
Sep 7	Munich	Sep 9	AmaSonata	€3,834	€4,651
Sep 10	Munich	Sep 12	AmaVerde	€3,834	€4,651
Sep 14	Munich	Sep 16	AmaViola	€3,834	€4,651
Sep 21	Munich	Sep 23	AmaSonata	€3,834	€4,808
Sep 28	Munich	Sep 30	AmaViola	€3,834	€4,808
Sep 30	Munich	Oct 2	AmaLea	€3,834	€4,808
Oct 1	Munich	Oct 3	AmaBella	€3,834	€4,808
Oct 5	Munich	Oct 7	AmaSonata	€3,747	€4,564
Oct 8	Munich	Oct 10	AmaVerde	€3,747	€4,564
Oct 12	Munich	Oct 14	AmaViola	€3,660	€4,477
Oct 14	Munich	Oct 16	AmaLea	€3,573	€4,390
Oct 19	Munich	Oct 21	AmaSonata	€3,486	€4,303
Oct 26	Munich	Oct 28	AmaViola	€3,400	€4,217
Oct 28	Munich	Oct 30	AmaLea	€3,400	€4,217
Oct 29	Munich	Oct 31	AmaBella	€3,400	€4,217
Nov 2	Munich	Nov 4	AmaSonata	€3,313	€4,130
Nov 5	Munich	Nov 7	AmaVerde	€3,226	€4,043
Nov 9	Munich	Nov 11	AmaViola	€3,139	€3,956
Nov 11	Munich	Nov 13	AmaLea	€3,313	€4,130
Nov 16	Munich	Nov 18	AmaSonata	€2,965	€3,782
Nov 19	Munich	Nov 21	AmaVerde	€3,052	€3,869
Nov 23	Munich	Nov 25	AmaViola	€3,139	€3,956
Dec 24	Munich	Dec 26	AmaBella	€3,226	€4,043

Wine Cruise New Year's Cruise

ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night land package in Prague, Czech Republic

May be selected in lieu of Munich, Germany

Add to the cruise only fare:

€783 in double; **€1,174** in single

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.eu

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:

2 nights in Munich: €817 in double; €1,165 in single
(Fares subject to change due to seasonality)



Exclusive visit to Greinburg Castle, Grein, Austria

MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic

Visit three of the Danube's glorious capitals: Budapest, Bratislava and Vienna | Taste Wachau Valley wine and apricots | Let the hills come alive in Salzburg | Celebrate at an exclusive Oktoberfest | Be treated to an exclusive castle visit with private reception | Bike along the Danube and through the Wachau Valley

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Special visit to Greinburg Castle with a private reception, plus festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – AmaWaterways exclusive experiences

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Marriott (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	 EMBARKATION
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
	Vienna	Free time
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
7	Weissenkirchen	Highlights of Dürnstein and Melk Abbey OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour OR Dürnstein excursion with wine and apricot tastings OR Dürnstein Fortress hike
	Scenic cruising Grein	Strudengau Valley Exclusive castle visit with private reception
8	Linz	Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR River Inn bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
10	Vilshofen	 DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Regensburg
	Regensburg Prague	UNESCO city highlights tour Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

 Embark  Disembark



Stiftskirche, Dürnstein, Austria



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA, AMALEA, AMASONATA, AMAVERDE & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Salzburg, Austria

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 16	Budapest	Mar 18	AmaSonata	€2,704	€3,974
Mar 23	Budapest	Mar 25	AmaViola	€2,791	€4,061
Mar 25	Budapest	Mar 27	AmaLea	€2,878	€4,148
Mar 26	Budapest	Mar 28	AmaBella	€2,878	€4,148
Mar 30	Budapest	Apr 1	AmaSonata	€2,965	€4,235
Apr 2	Budapest	Apr 4	AmaVerde	€2,965	€4,235
Apr 6	Budapest	Apr 8	AmaViola	€3,052	€4,322
Apr 8	Budapest	Apr 10	AmaLea	€3,052	€4,322
Apr 13	Budapest	Apr 15	AmaSonata	€3,139	€4,409
Apr 20	Budapest	Apr 22	AmaViola	€3,226	€4,496
Apr 22	Budapest	Apr 24	AmaLea	€3,226	€4,496
Apr 23	Budapest	Apr 25	AmaBella	€3,226	€4,496
Apr 30	Budapest	May 2	AmaVerde	€3,400	€4,670
May 4	Budapest	May 6	AmaViola	€3,400	€4,670
May 6	Budapest	May 8	AmaLea	€3,486	€4,756
May 7	Budapest	May 9	AmaBella	€3,486	€4,756
May 18	Budapest	May 20	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,843
May 20	Budapest	May 22	AmaLea	€3,573	€4,843
May 21	Budapest	May 23	AmaBella	€3,573	€4,843
May 28	Budapest	May 30	AmaVerde	€3,573	€4,843
Jun 1	Budapest	Jun 3	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,843
Jun 3	Budapest	Jun 5	AmaLea	€3,573	€4,843
Jun 4	Budapest	Jun 6	AmaBella	€3,573	€4,843
Jun 15	Budapest	Jun 17	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,843
Jun 22	Budapest	Jun 24	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,843
Jun 25	Budapest	Jun 27	AmaVerde	€3,573	€4,843
Jun 29	Budapest	Jul 1	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,843
Jul 2	Budapest	Jul 4	AmaBella	€3,573	€4,843
Jul 6	Budapest	Jul 8	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,843
Jul 20	Budapest	Jul 22	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,843
Jul 23	Budapest	Jul 25	AmaVerde	€3,573	€4,843
Jul 27	Budapest	Jul 29	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,843
Jul 30	Budapest	Aug 1	AmaBella	€3,573	€4,843
Aug 3	Budapest	Aug 5	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,843
Aug 10	Budapest	Aug 12	AmaViola	€3,573	€4,843
Aug 12	Budapest	Aug 14	AmaLea	€3,573	€4,843
Aug 17	Budapest	Aug 19	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,843
Aug 20	Budapest	Aug 22	AmaVerde	€3,660	€4,930
Aug 24	Budapest	Aug 26	AmaViola	€3,747	€5,017
Aug 26	Budapest	Aug 28	AmaLea	€3,747	€5,017
Aug 27	Budapest	Aug 29	AmaBella	€3,747	€5,017
Aug 31	Budapest	Sep 2	AmaSonata	€3,834	€5,104
Sep 3	Budapest	Sep 5	AmaVerde	€3,834	€5,104
Sep 7	Budapest	Sep 9	AmaViola	€3,834	€5,104
Sep 9	Budapest	Sep 11	AmaLea	€3,834	€5,104
Sep 14	Budapest	Sep 16	AmaSonata	€3,834	€5,104
Sep 21	Budapest	Sep 23	AmaViola	€3,834	€5,104
Sep 24	Budapest	Sep 26	AmaBella	€3,834	€5,104
Sep 28	Budapest	Sep 30	AmaSonata	€3,834	€5,104
Oct 1	Budapest	Oct 3	AmaVerde	€3,834	€5,104
Oct 5	Budapest	Oct 7	AmaViola	€3,747	€5,017
Oct 7	Budapest	Oct 9	AmaLea	€3,747	€5,017
Oct 12	Budapest	Oct 14	AmaSonata	€3,660	€4,930
Oct 19	Budapest	Oct 21	AmaViola	€3,486	€4,756
Oct 21	Budapest	Oct 23	AmaLea	€3,486	€4,756
Oct 22	Budapest	Oct 24	AmaBella	€3,486	€4,756
Oct 26	Budapest	Oct 28	AmaSonata	€3,400	€4,670
Oct 29	Budapest	Oct 31	AmaVerde	€3,400	€4,670
Nov 2	Budapest	Nov 4	AmaViola	€3,313	€4,583
Nov 4	Budapest	Nov 6	AmaLea	€3,313	€4,583
Nov 9	Budapest	Nov 11	AmaSonata	€3,319	€4,409
Nov 12	Budapest	Nov 14	AmaVerde	€2,965	€4,235
Nov 16	Budapest	Nov 18	AmaViola	€2,965	€4,235
Nov 18	Budapest	Nov 20	AmaLea	€2,965	€4,235
Nov 19	Budapest	Nov 21	AmaBella	€2,965	€4,235

Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
 2 nights Budapest: €487 in double; €748 in single
 3 nights Prague: €783 in double; €1,174 in single



Passau, Germany

LEGENDARY DANUBE

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic & 7-night Nuremberg, Germany to Budapest, Hungary cruise

Taste Franconian and Bavarian specialties | Cruise through the Main-Danube Canal, an engineering feat | Hike to Passau’s Veste Oberhaus Fortress and bike along the Danube | Let Budapest cast her magical spell over you | Explore perfectly preserved medieval cities, Nuremberg and Regensburg

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME		
DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	“Golden City of a Hundred Spires” tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague	Transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour Transfer to Nuremberg
Nuremberg		
EMBARKATION		
5	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise the Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
7	Passau	“City of Three Rivers” walking tour OR River Inn bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
Linz		
8	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour OR Dürnstein walking tour
Scenic cruising		
Vienna		
9	Vienna	UNESCO Wachau Valley Free time “Imperial Vienna” tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
10	Budapest	“Queen of the Danube” tour OR Castle Hill hike Free time
11	Budapest	DISEMBARKATION

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Melk Abbey library, Austria



Tastes of Bavaria, Regensburg, Germany



Budapest, Hungary

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 3	Prague	May 6	AmaSonata	€3,400	€4,183
May 17	Prague	May 20	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,356
May 31	Prague	Jun 3	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,356
Jun 14	Prague	Jun 17	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,356
Dec 22	Prague	Dec 25	AmaLea	€3,226	€4,009

🍷 New Year's Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
3 nights Prague: €783 in double; €1,174 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMASONATA & AMALEA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



The UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley, Danube River, Austria

BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic

Delight in Slovakian, Bavarian and Franconian delicacies | Pedal through romantic Vienna | Discover the WWII history of Nuremberg | Cruise Austria’s UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley | Explore the “Queen of the Danube,” Budapest; the “City of Waltzes,” Vienna; and the “Coronation Capital,” Bratislava

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Marriott (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME		
DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	“Queen of the Danube” tour OR Castle Hill hike
3	Budapest	⚓ EMBARKATION
4	Bratislava	“Coronation City” walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
5	Vienna	“Imperial Vienna” tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
6	Dürnstein	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting
	Scenic cruising	UNESCO Wachau Valley OR Wachau Valley bike tour
	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour
7	Passau	“City of Three Rivers” walking tour OR River Inn bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
9	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia
10	Nuremberg	⚓ DISEMBARKATION
	Pilzen	Transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour
	Prague	Transfer to Prague Hotel check-in
11	Prague	“Golden City of a Hundred Spires” tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark.



Budapest, Hungary



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Passau, Germany



Nuremberg, Germany

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 27	Budapest	Apr 29	AmaSonata	€3,313	€4,583
May 11	Budapest	May 13	AmaSonata	€3,486	€4,756
May 25	Budapest	May 27	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,843
Jun 8	Budapest	Jun 10	AmaSonata	€3,573	€4,843
Nov 23	Budapest	Nov 25	AmaSonata	€3,139	€4,409
Dec 24	Budapest	Dec 26	AmaVerde	€3,226	€4,496

🍷 New Year's Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
2 nights Budapest: €487 in double; €748 in single
3 nights Prague: €783 in double; €1,174 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMASONATA & AMAVERDE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Cruising through the Iron Gates

GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

2 nights Vienna, Austria, 7-night Budapest, Hungary to Giurgiu, Romania cruise & 2 nights Braşov + 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)

Marvel at the Hungarian Parliament Building | Sip Croatian wine and Serbian brandy | Hike among the ethereal Belogradchik Rocks | Cruise through the natural wonder, the Iron Gates | See Dracula's Castle and birthplace

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the Intercontinental Vienna (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Braşov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and castle visits
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Vienna	Hotel check-in
2	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour
3	Budapest	Transfer to Budapest "Queen of the Danube" tour
✳ EMBARKATION		
4	Budapest Mohács	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion OR Szekszárd wine tasting OR Guided Bike Ride Along the Danube
5	Vukovar Ilok Novi Sad	City tour and Eltz Castle OR Croatian wine tasting "The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fruska Gora National Park hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
6	Belgrade	"The City by Two Rivers" tour OR Belgrade bike tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Belgrade Fortress hike Quburich Brandy Tasting & Avala Mountain
7	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising Golubac Fortress visit
8	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yoghurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
9	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches OR Full-day Bucharest excursion
10	Giurgiu Sinaia Braşov	✳ DISSEMBARKATION Peleş Royal Castle tour Hotel check-in
11	Braşov	"Dracula's Birthplace," Sighişoara excursion Braşov walking tour
12	Braşov Bran Bucharest	Transfer to Bran Dracula's Castle visit Transfer to Bucharest Hotel check-in
13	Bucharest	"Paris of the East" tour OR Old Town walking tour
14	Bucharest	Return flight home

✳ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Rock-Hewn Churches, Rousse, Bulgaria



For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
2 nights Vienna: €522 in double; €783 in single OR
4 nights Braşov/Bucharest: €1,130 in double; €1,652 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA & AMAVERDE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	19 sq. m.	€521
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€1,999
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€2,347
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€2,869
Grand Suite	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	44 sq. m.	€6,086
Owner's suite	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	66 sq. m.	€8,695

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna): 50% of twin fare; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 19	Vienna	Mar 21	AmaVerde	€2,791	€4,443
Mar 24	Bucharest	Mar 28	AmaVerde	€2,878	€4,530
Apr 1	Budapest	Apr 3	AmaMagna	€3,226	€4,878
Apr 6	Bucharest	Apr 10	AmaMagna	€3,313	€4,965
Apr 9	Vienna	Apr 11	AmaBella	€3,052	€4,704
Apr 14	Bucharest	Apr 18	AmaBella	€3,139	€4,791
Apr 16	Vienna	Apr 18	AmaVerde	€3,139	€4,791
Apr 21	Bucharest	Apr 25	AmaVerde	€3,226	€4,878
Apr 29	Budapest	May 1	AmaMagna	€3,660	€5,312
May 4	Bucharest	May 8	AmaMagna	€3,747	€5,399
May 14	Bucharest	May 16	AmaVerde	€3,573	€5,225
May 19	Bucharest	May 23	AmaVerde	€3,573	€5,225
May 27	Budapest	May 29	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,486
Jun 1	Bucharest	Jun 5	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,486
Jun 11	Vienna	Jun 13	AmaVerde	€3,573	€5,225
Jun 16	Bucharest	Jun 20	AmaVerde	€3,573	€5,225
Jun 18	Vienna	Jun 20	AmaBella	€3,573	€5,225
Jun 24	Budapest	Jun 26	AmaMagna	€3,573	€5,225
Jun 23	Bucharest	Jun 27	AmaBella	€3,834	€5,486
Jun 29	Bucharest	Jul 3	AmaMagna	€3,834	€5,486
Jul 9	Vienna	Jul 11	AmaVerde	€3,573	€5,225
Jul 16	Vienna	Jul 18	AmaBella	€3,573	€5,225
Jul 14	Bucharest	Jul 18	AmaVerde	€3,573	€5,225
Jul 21	Bucharest	Jul 25	AmaBella	€3,573	€5,225
Aug 6	Vienna	Aug 8	AmaVerde	€3,573	€5,225
Aug 11	Bucharest	Aug 15	AmaVerde	€3,573	€5,225
Aug 13	Vienna	Aug 15	AmaBella	€3,573	€5,225
Aug 18	Bucharest	Aug 22	AmaBella	€3,660	€5,312
Sep 10	Vienna	Sep 12	AmaBella	€3,834	€5,486
Sep 15	Bucharest	Sep 19	AmaBella	€3,834	€5,486
Sep 17	Vienna	Sep 19	AmaVerde	€3,834	€5,486
Sep 22	Bucharest	Sep 26	AmaVerde	€3,834	€5,486
Oct 8	Vienna	Oct 10	AmaBella	€3,747	€5,399
Oct 13	Bucharest	Oct 17	AmaBella	€3,573	€5,225
Oct 15	Vienna	Oct 17	AmaVerde	€3,573	€5,225
Oct 20	Bucharest	Oct 24	AmaVerde	€3,486	€5,138
Nov 5	Vienna	Nov 7	AmaBella	€3,226	€4,878
Nov 10	Bucharest	Nov 14	AmaBella	€3,139	€4,791

Wine Cruise



ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night land package in Istanbul, Turkey
May be selected in lieu of Braşov/Bucharest, Romania
Add to the cruise only fare:
€1,303 in double; €2,086 in single
For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.amawaterways.eu)



Castles along the Rhine, Germany

EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic, 7-night Nuremberg, Germany to Wasserbillig, Luxembourg cruise & 2 nights Reims (Champagne), France + 1 night Paris

Taste the Czechs' Pilsner beer, Bamberg's smoked beer, Franconian wine and Cochem's famous mustard | Bake traditional German pretzels | Visit the Reichsburg Castle and Lahneck Castle | Travel the Romantic Road to Rothenburg | Attend an exclusive wine festival in Zell | Explore Würzburg's UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Special wine festival celebration in Zell – an AmaWaterways exclusive

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Imperial Prague (or similar), including Czech beer tasting
- » 2 nights hotel in Reims at the Novotel Suites Reims Centre Hotel (or similar)
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Routes des Champagne tour
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague Nuremberg	Transfer to Nuremberg City tour
5	Bamberg	EMBARKATION UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bike tour to Eltmann
6	Würzburg	City tour OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Residenz Palace visit OR Würzburg Castle hike
7	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle hike
8	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike OR Bike tour of the Rheingau
	Rhine Gorge Lahnstein	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Private Lahneck Castle visit
9	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Cochem bike tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike and visit
	Zell	Exclusive wine festival celebration
10	Trier	"Rome of the North" tour OR Petrisberg hike OR Trier bike tour
11	Wasserbillig Luxembourg City Reims	DISSEMBARKATION "Grand Duchy" city tour Hotel check-in "Champagne and Coronation" city tour
12	Reims	Routes des Champagnes tour with visits to Epernay, Hautvillers and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moët & Chandon
13	Reims Paris	Check out of hotel Transfer to Paris via Belleau Wood American WWI Monument and Aisne-Marne Cemetery
14	Paris	Return flight home

Embark Disembark



Exclusive wine festival in enchanting Zell, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Trier Palace, Germany

ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night land package in Paris, France
May be selected in lieu of Reims, France

Add to the cruise only fare:
€1,309 in double; **€1,957** in single

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.eu

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 23	Paris	Apr 26	AmaPrima	€3,313	€5,139
Apr 30	Prague	May 3	AmaPrima	€3,400	€5,226
Jun 4	Paris	Jun 7	AmaCerto	€3,573	€5,399
Jun 11	Prague	Jun 14	AmaCerto	€3,573	€5,399
Jul 2	Paris	Jul 5	AmaPrima	€3,573	€5,399
Jul 9	Prague	Jul 12	AmaPrima	€3,573	€5,399
Aug 13	Paris	Aug 16	AmaCerto	€3,573	€5,399
Aug 20	Prague	Aug 23	AmaCerto	€3,660	€5,486
Sep 10	Paris	Sep 13	AmaPrima	€3,834	€5,660
Sep 17	Prague	Sep 20	AmaPrima	€3,834	€5,660
Oct 1	Paris	Oct 4	AmaCerto	€3,834	€5,660
Oct 8	Prague	Oct 11	AmaCerto	€3,660	€5,486
Oct 29	Paris	Nov 1	AmaPrima	€3,313	€5,139
Nov 5	Prague	Nov 8	AmaPrima	€3,226	€5,052

Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
3 nights Prague: €783 in double; €1,174 in single
3 nights Reims/Paris: €1,043 in double; €1,435 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Bamberg, Germany



The peaceful, meandering Main River, Germany

MEDIEVAL TREASURES

2 nights Zurich, Switzerland + 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night Basel to Nuremberg, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic

Revel in the history and scenery of Switzerland | Witness the unique French and German culture of Strasbourg | Explore the palaces of Mannheim and Würzburg | Visit romantic Heidelberg | Experience two fun museums: Speyer Technical Museum and Rudesheim's Siegfried Mechanical Instrument Museum

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Cosmopolitan (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
3	Zurich	Transfer to Lucerne Lake cruise Lion Monument and medieval city walls Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Lucerne walking tour
5	Lucerne Basel	Transfer to Basel Highlights tour
☀ EMBARKATION		
6	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
7	Ludwigshafen	Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum
	Rudesheim	Wine tasting
8	Rudesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike
9	Miltenberg	"The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavours of Miltenberg
	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle hike
10	Würzburg	Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour
	Volkach	Walkin tour
11	Bamberg	Bamberg UNESCO City walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Tastes of Bamberg OR Bamberg bike tour
12	Nuremberg Pilzen Prague	⚓ DISSEMBARKATION ; transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour and transfer to Prague Hotel check-in Free time
13	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
14	Prague	Czech beer tasting
15	Prague	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Colourful Strasbourg, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Wine tasting in Rudesheim's vineyards, Germany



Fairytale Rothenburg, Germany

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 13	Zurich	May 17	AmaPrima	€3,573	€5,747
Jun 24	Zurich	Jun 28	AmaCerto	€3,573	€5,747
Jul 22	Zurich	Jul 26	AmaPrima	€3,573	€5,747
Sep 2	Zurich	Sep 6	AmaCerto	€3,834	€6,008
Sep 30	Zurich	Oct 4	AmaPrima	€3,834	€6,008
Nov 18	Zurich	Nov 22	AmaPrima	€3,052	€5,226

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: €1,391 in double; €2,087 in single
3 nights Prague: €783 in double; €1,174 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	15 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Lucerne, Switzerland

RHINE CASTLES & SWISS ALPS

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 3 nights Lake Como, Italy (or reverse)

Visit Cologne's impressive Gothic cathedral | Taste Kölsch beer, Rudesheimer coffee and Rheingau wines | Cruise past 40 castles in the UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge | Discover the majesty of the Swiss Alps and glistening Lake Lucerne | Cruise beautiful Lake Como and visit the "Pearl of Lake Como," Bellagio

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Kransnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Como at the Hilton Lake Como (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Floriade visit* and excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour Zaanse Schans
3	Amsterdam	Floriade* ⚓ EMBARKATION
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour OR Floriade* Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer and local specialties tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Guided bike tour of the Rheingau OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Ladenburg bike tour
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
9	Basel	"City of Art" tour OR Three countries bike tour OR Full Day Lucerne excursion
10	Basel	⚓ DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Lake Como Hotel check-in
11	Lake Como	Walking tour
12	Lake Como	Lake Como boat excursion to the "Pearl of Lake Como," Bellagio
13	Lake Como	Return flight home



Embark



Disembark

*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit AmaWaterways.eu



Lake Como, Italy



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION



Basel, Switzerland

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAMORA & AMA SERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ.M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/LAND
Apr 30	Amsterdam	May 2	AmaSerena	€3,400	€5,356
May 6	Lake Como	May 9	AmaSerena	€3,486	€4,790
May 14	Amsterdam	May 16	AmaSerena	€3,573	€4,877
May 13	Lake Como	May 16	AmaMora	€3,573	€5,529
May 20	Lake Como	May 23	AmaSerena	€3,573	€4,877
May 21	Amsterdam	May 23	AmaMora	€3,573	€5,529
May 27	Lake Como	May 30	AmaMora	€3,573	€4,877
May 28	Amsterdam	May 30	AmaSerena	€3,573	€5,529
Jun 3	Lake Como	Jun 6	AmaSerena	€3,573	€4,877
Jun 4	Amsterdam	Jun 6	AmaMora	€3,573	€5,529
Jun 11	Amsterdam	Jun 13	AmaSerena	€3,573	€4,877
Jun 10	Lake Como	Jun 13	AmaMora	€3,573	€5,529
Jun 18	Amsterdam	Jun 20	AmaMora	€3,573	€4,877
Jun 17	Lake Como	Jun 20	AmaSerena	€3,573	€5,529
Jun 25	Amsterdam	Jun 27	AmaSerena	€3,573	€4,877
Jun 24	Lake Como	Jun 27	AmaMora	€3,573	€5,529
Jul 1	Lake Como	Jul 4	AmaSerena	€3,573	€4,877
Jul 2	Amsterdam	Jul 4	AmaMora	€3,573	€5,529
Jul 9	Amsterdam	Jul 11	AmaSerena	€3,573	€4,877
Jul 8	Lake Como	Jul 11	AmaMora	€3,573	€5,529
Jul 16	Amsterdam	Jul 18	AmaMora	€3,573	€4,877
Jul 15	Lake Como	Jul 18	AmaSerena	€3,573	€5,529
Jul 23	Amsterdam	Jul 25	AmaSerena	€3,573	€4,877
Jul 22	Lake Como	Jul 25	AmaMora	€3,573	€5,529
Jul 29	Lake Como	Aug 1	AmaSerena	€3,573	€4,877
Jul 30	Amsterdam	Aug 1	AmaMora	€3,573	€5,529
Aug 6	Amsterdam	Aug 8	AmaSerena	€3,573	€4,877
Aug 5	Lake Como	Aug 8	AmaMora	€3,573	€5,529
Aug 13	Amsterdam	Aug 15	AmaMora	€3,573	€4,877
Aug 12	Lake Como	Aug 15	AmaSerena	€3,573	€5,529
Aug 20	Amsterdam	Aug 22	AmaSerena	€3,660	€4,964
Aug 19	Lake Como	Aug 22	AmaMora	€3,660	€5,616
Aug 26	Lake Como	Aug 29	AmaSerena	€3,747	€5,051
Aug 27	Amsterdam	Aug 29	AmaMora	€3,747	€5,703
Sep 2	Lake Como	Sep 5	AmaMora	€3,834	€5,138
Sep 3	Amsterdam	Sep 5	AmaSerena	€3,834	€5,790
Sep 9	Lake Como	Sep 12	AmaSerena	€3,834	€5,138
Sep 10	Amsterdam	Sep 12	AmaMora	€3,834	€5,790
Sep 17	Amsterdam	Sep 19	AmaSerena	€3,834	€5,138
Sep 16	Lake Como	Sep 19	AmaMora	€3,834	€5,790
Sep 24	Amsterdam	Sep 26	AmaMora	€3,834	€5,138
Sep 23	Lake Como	Sep 26	AmaSerena	€3,834	€5,790
Oct 1	Amsterdam	Oct 3	AmaSerena	€3,834	€5,138
Sep 30	Lake Como	Oct 3	AmaMora	€3,834	€5,790
Oct 7	Lake Como	Oct 10	AmaSerena	€3,747	€5,051
Oct 8	Amsterdam	Oct 10	AmaMora	€3,747	€5,703
Oct 15	Amsterdam	Oct 17	AmaSerena	€3,573	€4,877
Oct 14	Lake Como	Oct 17	AmaMora	€3,573	€5,529
Oct 22	Amsterdam	Oct 24	AmaMora	€3,486	€4,790
Oct 21	Lake Como	Oct 24	AmaSerena	€3,486	€5,442
Oct 29	Amsterdam	Oct 31	AmaSerena	€3,400	€4,704
Oct 28	Lake Como	Oct 31	AmaMora	€3,400	€5,356
Nov 4	Lake Como	Nov 7	AmaSerena	€3,226	€4,530
Nov 5	Amsterdam	Nov 7	AmaMora	€3,226	€5,182
Nov 12	Amsterdam	Nov 14	AmaSerena	€3,139	€4,443
Nov 11	Lake Como	Nov 14	AmaMora	€3,139	€5,095
Nov 18	Lake Como	Nov 21	AmaSerena	€3,052	€4,356
Nov 19	Amsterdam	Nov 21	AmaMora	€3,052	€5,008

Wine Cruise Floriade

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise only fare:

2 nights Amsterdam: €652 in double; €1,000 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)
3 nights Lake Como: €1,304 in double; €1,826 in single

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+, Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



The castle-laden Rhine, Germany

CAPTIVATING RHINE

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich

Explore historic Amsterdam | Gaze at dozens of castles while cruising through the UNESCO Rhine Gorge | Sip authentic Rudesheimer coffee and Kölsch beer | Hike through Germany's Black Forest and along Heidelberg's Philosopher's Path | Experience the magic of France's Alsatian region with visits to Strasbourg and Riquewihr

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Flower Market or Grand Hotel Kransnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour, Floriade visit* and Zaanse Schans
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour Zaanse Schans
3	Amsterdam	Floriade* ⚓ EMBARKATION
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour OR Floriade* Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Rüdesheim wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Ladenburg bike tour
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
9	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
10	Basel	⚓ DISEMBARKATION Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne Lucerne walking tour Hotel check-in
11	Lucerne	Medieval city walls and Lion Monument
12	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
14	Zurich	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark

*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.AmaWaterways.eu)



Tulip shopping, Amsterdam, Netherlands



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMALUCIA, AMAPRIMA & AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
2 nights Amsterdam: €652 in double; €1,000 in single
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: €1,391 in double; €2,087 in single

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 13	Amsterdam	Mar 15	AmaPrima	€2,617	€4,660
Mar 15	Amsterdam	Mar 17	AmaSiena	€2,704	€4,747
Mar 29	Amsterdam	Mar 31	AmaSiena	€2,878	€4,921
Apr 12	Amsterdam	Apr 14	AmaSiena	€3,052	€5,095
Apr 26	Amsterdam	Apr 28	AmaSiena	€3,313	€5,356
May 10	Amsterdam	May 12	AmaSiena	€3,486	€5,529
May 17	Amsterdam	May 19	AmaLucia	€3,573	€5,616
May 24	Amsterdam	May 26	AmaSiena	€3,573	€5,616
May 31	Amsterdam	Jun 2	AmaLucia	€3,573	€5,616
Jun 7	Amsterdam	Jun 9	AmaSiena	€3,573	€5,616
Jun 14	Amsterdam	Jun 16	AmaLucia	€3,573	€5,616
Jun 21	Amsterdam	Jun 23	AmaSiena	€3,573	€5,616
Jun 28	Amsterdam	Jun 30	AmaLucia	€3,573	€5,616
Jul 5	Amsterdam	Jul 7	AmaSiena	€3,573	€5,616
Jul 12	Amsterdam	Jul 14	AmaLucia	€3,573	€5,616
Jul 19	Amsterdam	Jul 21	AmaSiena	€3,573	€5,616
Jul 26	Amsterdam	Jul 28	AmaLucia	€3,573	€5,616
Aug 2	Amsterdam	Aug 4	AmaSiena	€3,573	€5,616
Aug 9	Amsterdam	Aug 11	AmaLucia	€3,573	€5,616
Aug 16	Amsterdam	Aug 18	AmaSiena	€3,573	€5,616
Aug 23	Amsterdam	Aug 25	AmaLucia	€3,747	€5,790
Aug 30	Amsterdam	Sep 1	AmaSiena	€3,834	€5,877
Sep 6	Amsterdam	Sep 8	AmaLucia	€3,834	€5,877
Sep 13	Amsterdam	Sep 15	AmaSiena	€3,834	€5,877
Sep 20	Amsterdam	Sep 22	AmaLucia	€3,834	€5,877
Sep 27	Amsterdam	Sep 29	AmaSiena	€3,834	€5,877
Oct 4	Amsterdam	Oct 6	AmaLucia	€3,747	€5,790
Oct 11	Amsterdam	Oct 13	AmaSiena	€3,660	€5,703
Oct 18	Amsterdam	Oct 20	AmaLucia	€3,573	€5,616
Oct 25	Amsterdam	Oct 27	AmaSiena	€3,400	€5,443
Oct 30	Amsterdam	Nov 1	AmaCerto	€3,313	€5,356
Nov 1	Amsterdam	Nov 3	AmaLucia	€3,313	€5,356
Nov 8	Amsterdam	Nov 10	AmaSiena	€3,226	€5,269
Nov 13	Amsterdam	Nov 15	AmaCerto	€2,965	€5,008
Nov 15	Amsterdam	Nov 17	AmaLucia	€2,965	€5,008
Nov 22	Amsterdam	Nov 24	AmaSiena	€3,139	€5,182

Wine Cruise Floriade



Gondola ride, Rüdesheim, Germany

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Rhine River Valley, Germany

ENCHANTING RHINE

2 nights Zurich, Switzerland + 2 nights Lucerne & 7-night Basel to Amsterdam, Netherlands cruise

Cycle through the Rheingau wine region | Delight in charming Heidelberg, where Mark Twain found inspiration | Listen to the whimsical sounds of Siegfried's mechanical instruments | Discover the secrets of Speyer | Enjoy a special visit to Lahneck Castle | Cruise the canals of Amsterdam | Hike through the Black Forest

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriot Zurich (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour Free time
3	Zurich	Transfer to Lucerne Lake Lucerne cruise Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Medieval city tour and Lion Monument
5	Lucerne Basel	Transfer to Basel Highlights tour
⚙️ EMBARKATION		
6	Breisach	Riquewihr excursion OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	"The Gem of Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Ladenburg bike tour
	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
9	Rüdesheim	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge Lahnstein	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
10	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
11	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour OR Jordaan walking tour OR Floriade*
12	Amsterdam	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

⚙️ Embark ⚓ Disembark

*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.AmaWaterways.eu)



Strasbourg's enchanting La Petite France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMALUCIA, AMAPRIMA & AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 18	Zurich	Mar 22	AmaPrima	€2,791	€4,182
Mar 20	Zurich	Mar 24	AmaSiena	€2,791	€4,182
Apr 3	Zurich	Apr 7	AmaSiena	€2,965	€4,356
Apr 17	Zurich	Apr 21	AmaSiena	€3,226	€4,617
May 1	Zurich	May 5	AmaSiena	€3,400	€4,791
May 8	Zurich	May 12	AmaLucia	€3,486	€4,877
May 15	Zurich	May 19	AmaSiena	€3,573	€4,964
May 29	Zurich	Jun 2	AmaSiena	€3,573	€4,964
Jun 12	Zurich	Jun 16	AmaSiena	€3,573	€4,964
Aug 7	Zurich	Aug 11	AmaSiena	€3,573	€4,964
Aug 14	Zurich	Aug 18	AmaLucia	€3,573	€4,964
Aug 21	Zurich	Aug 25	AmaSiena	€3,747	€5,138
Aug 28	Zurich	Sep 1	AmaLucia	€3,834	€5,225
Sep 4	Zurich	Sep 8	AmaSiena	€3,834	€5,225
Sep 11	Zurich	Sep 15	AmaLucia	€3,834	€5,225
Sep 25	Zurich	Sep 29	AmaLucia	€3,834	€5,225
Oct 2	Zurich	Oct 6	AmaSiena	€3,747	€5,138
Oct 16	Zurich	Oct 20	AmaSiena	€3,573	€4,964
Oct 21	Zurich	Oct 25	AmaCerto	€3,486	€4,877
Oct 23	Zurich	Oct 27	AmaLucia	€3,400	€4,791
Oct 30	Zurich	Nov 3	AmaSiena	€3,313	€4,704
Nov 4	Zurich	Nov 8	AmaCerto	€3,226	€4,617
Nov 6	Zurich	Nov 10	AmaLucia	€3,226	€4,617
Nov 13	Zurich	Nov 17	AmaSiena	€2,965	€4,356
Nov 18	Zurich	Nov 22	AmaCerto	€3,052	€4,443
Nov 20	Zurich	Nov 24	AmaLucia	€3,052	€4,443
Dec 23	Zurich	Dec 27	AmaPrima	€3,226	€4,617

Wine Cruise New Year's Cruise Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: €1,391 in double; €2,087 in single



Share new experiences with all generations of your family



Cruise along the legendary Rhine River

TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic & 7-night Nuremberg, Germany to Amsterdam, Netherlands cruise (or reverse)

Bake traditional pretzels in Wertheim | Visit Würzburg's UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace | Bike and hike through historic towns and landscapes | Discover the "Golden City of a Hundred Spires," Prague | Taste the difference between Bamberg's smoked beer, Cologne's Kölsch beer and the Czechs' Pilsner

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Alcron Hotel Prague (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague	Transfer to Nuremberg City tour
	Nuremberg	EMBARKATION
5	Nuremberg Bamberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg Specialties tasting OR Bamberg bike tour
	Volkach	Free evening
6	Würzburg	City tour OR Residenz Palace tour OR Full-day Rothenburg excursion OR Würzburg Castle hike
7	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Main River bike tour OR "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike
8	Rüdesheim Rhine Gorge Lahnstein	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike Castles of the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
9	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and Cologne Cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
10	Amsterdam	Canal cruise OR Floriade* OR A Taste of Amsterdam
11	Amsterdam	DISEMBARKATION

Embark Disembark

*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.AmaWaterways.eu)



Rhine Valley, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Rothenburg, Germany

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
May 21	Prague	May 24	AmaPrima	€3,573	€4,356
Jul 2	Prague	Jul 5	AmaCerto	€3,573	€4,356
Jul 30	Prague	Aug 2	AmaPrima	€3,573	€4,356
Sep 10	Prague	Sep 13	AmaCerto	€3,834	€4,617
Oct 8	Prague	Oct 11	AmaPrima	€3,660	€4,443
Nov 26	Prague	Nov 29	AmaPrima	€3,226	€4,009

Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
3 nights Prague: €783 in double; €1,174 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	15 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/ Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Würzburg, Germany



Exploring the vineyards, Rudesheim, Germany

VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Wasserbillig, Luxembourg cruise & 2 nights Reims (Champagne), France + 1 night Paris

Cruise the UNESCO-designated Rhine | Let history come to life at the Reichsburg and Lahneck castles | Bike along the Moselle's vineyard-clad hills | Explore the celebrated Champagne region of France with visits to Hautvillers, Epernay, and Champagne makers Veuve Clicquot and Moët & Chandon

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Flower Market or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Reims at the Novotel Suites Reims Centre Hotel (or similar)
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Floriade visit* and Routes des Champagnes tour
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

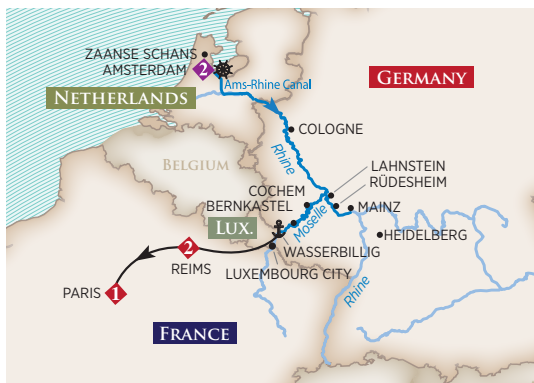
DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour Zaanse Schans
3	Amsterdam	Floriade*
⚓ EMBARKATION		
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise OR Floriade*
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
7	Mainz	City tour with Chagall windows OR City tour with Gutenberg Museum OR Mainz bike tour
8	Lahnstein	Unique Lahneck Castle visit
	Moselle Valley Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike and visit OR Cochem bike tour
9	Bernkastel	Walking tour OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
10	Wasserbillig	Wine tasting
	Wasserbillig	⚓ DISEMBARKATION
11	Reims	"Grand Duchy" city tour Transfer to Reims
	Reims	"Champagne and Coronation" city tour Routes des Champagnes tour (Epernay, Hautvillers and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moët & Chandon)
12	Reims	WWI highlights tour Transfer to Paris
13	Paris	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark

*Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.AmaWaterways.eu)



Iconic Moselle River Valley Vineyards, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Charming Cochem, Germany



Champagne vineyards, Reims, France

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 17	Amsterdam	Apr 19	AmaPrima	€3,139	€4,835
May 29	Amsterdam	May 31	AmaCerto	€3,573	€5,269
Jun 26	Amsterdam	Jun 28	AmaPrima	€3,573	€5,269
Aug 7	Amsterdam	Aug 9	AmaCerto	€3,573	€5,269
Sep 4	Amsterdam	Sep 6	AmaPrima	€3,834	€5,530
Sep 25	Amsterdam	Sep 27	AmaCerto	€3,834	€5,530
Oct 23	Amsterdam	Oct 25	AmaPrima	€3,400	€5,096

Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:

2 nights Amsterdam: €652 in double; €1,000 in single

3 nights Reims/Paris: €1,043 in double; €1,435 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

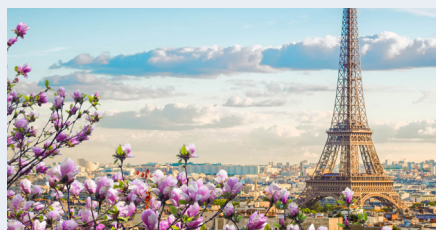
CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night land package in Paris, France
May be selected in lieu of Reims, France

Add to the cruise only fare:

€1,304 in double; €1,957 in single

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.eu



Gondola ride over Rüdesheim's vineyards, Germany

RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDOURS

1 night Paris, France + 2 nights Reims (Champagne), 7-night Wasserbillig, Luxembourg to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich (or reverse)

Discover the celebrated Champagne region of France | Sample Rheingau wines, Bamberg smoked beer and Rüdesheim's famed coffee | Explore Trier, the "Rome of the North" | Delight in Schwetzingen Palace and its gardens | Soar high above Rüdesheim's vineyards on a gondola

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Reims at the Novotel Suites Reims Centre Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Alcron Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Schweizerhof Zurich (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Routes des Champagnes and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

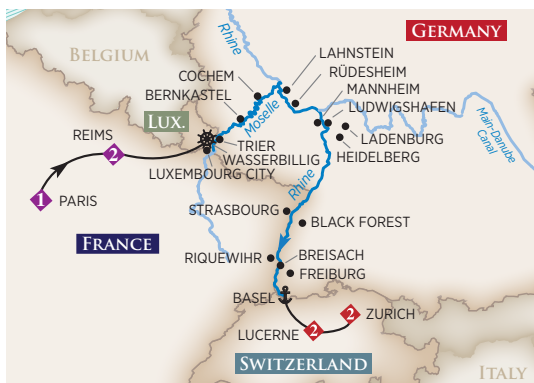
DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris Reims	Transfer to Reims and WWI Highlights tour "Champagne and Coronation" city tour
3	Reims	Routes des Champagnes tour with visits to Epernay, Hautvillers and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moët & Chandon
4	Luxembourg City Wasserbillig	"Grand Duchy" city tour ✶ EMBARKATION
5	Trier Bernkastel	"Rome of the North" tour OR Petrisberg Hill hike OR Moselle bike tour Walking tour and wine tasting OR Landshut Castle hike OR Moselle Bike Tour
6	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill Tour OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour OR Cochem bike tour
	Moselle Lahnstein	Scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
7	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike OR Rheingau bike tour Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
8	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens OR Ladenburg bike tour OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
9	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
10	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
	Basel	Overnight in Basel
11	Basel	⚓ DISEMBARKATION ; Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne; Lucerne walking tour Hotel check-in
12	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
13	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
14	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
15	Zurich	Return flight home

✶ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Bike along the Moselle River, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Shopping in Riquewihr, France

ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night land package in Paris, France
May be selected in lieu of Reims, France
Add to the cruise only fare:
€1,304 in double; **€1,957** in single

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.eu

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 7	Paris	May 10	AmaPrima	€3,486	€5,920
June 18	Paris	Jun 21	AmaCerto	€3,573	€6,007
Jul 16	Paris	Jul 19	AmaPrima	€3,573	€6,007
Aug 27	Paris	Aug 30	AmaCerto	€3,747	€6,181
Sep 24	Paris	Sep 27	AmaPrima	€3,834	€6,268
Oct 15	Paris	Oct 18	AmaCerto	€3,573	€6,007
Nov 12	Paris	Nov 15	AmaPrima	€2,965	€5,399

Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:

3 nights Paris/Reims: €1,043 in double; €1,435 in single

4 nights Lucerne/Zurich: €1,391 in double; €2,087 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Traben-Trarbach, Germany

RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

2 nights Zurich, Switzerland + 2 nights Lucerne & 10-night Basel to Amsterdam, Netherlands cruise

Glide high above Rudesheim on a gondola | Bike through Strasbourg, with its unique blend of French and German heritage | Visit a historic mustard mill in Cochem | See Cologne's UNESCO-designated cathedral | Hike Heidelberg's famous Philosopher's Path | Marvel at the Schwetzingen Palace Gardens

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 10-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaine des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

* Please note the Floriade Expo runs from April 14 to October 9, 2022. Itineraries not including Floriade may be modified, for more details visit AmaWaterways.eu

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
3	Zurich Lucerne	Transfer to Lucerne; Lake Lucerne cruise Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Medieval city walls and Lion Monument
5	Lucerne Basel	Transfer to Basel Basel highlights tour
☀ EMBARKATION		
6	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen Rudesheim	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
9	Rudesheim	Gondola and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike
10	Rhine Gorge Bernkastel	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
11	Moselle Trier	Scenic cruising "Rome of the North" tour OR Ancient Tales of the Porta Nigra tour OR Petrisberg hike OR Trier bike tour
12	Moselle Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Cochem Mustard Mill OR Cochem bike tour
13	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Bike tour
14	Amsterdam	Canal cruise OR Floriade* OR Tastes of Amsterdam
15	Amsterdam	⚓ DISSEMBARKATION

☀ Embark

⚓ Disembark



Views from Niederwald Monument, Rüdesheim, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Bernkastel, Germany



Amsterdam's iconic canals, Netherlands

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	10-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 5	Zurich	Apr 9	AmaPrima	€4,347	€5,738
Jun 14	Zurich	Jun 18	AmaPrima	€4,608	€5,999
Jul 26	Zurich	Jul 30	AmaCerto	€4,608	€5,999
Aug 23	Zurich	Aug 27	AmaPrima	€4,782	€6,173

Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: €1,391 in double; €2,087 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. m.	€373
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. m.	€1,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. m.	€2,608
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. m.	€2,782
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. m.	€3,564
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. m.	€4,434

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Cruising through the UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, Germany

RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 11-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich

Get up close to three historic castles | Soar above Koblenz to the 19th-century Ehrenbreitstein Fortress | Discover Cochem's historic Mustard Mill | Stroll through Riquewihl, inspiration for "Beauty and the Beast" | Cruise the castle-laden Rhine Gorge | Relive the Middle Ages in Cochem, Bernkastel and Heidelberg

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 11-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaine des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Flower Market (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Astoria Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Schweizerhof Hotel (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Floriade visit* and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour: Zaanse Schans
3	Amsterdam	Floriade*
☀ EMBARKATION		
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Lahnstein	Ehrenbreitstein Fortress cable car ride to Koblenz and walking tour OR "Two Rivers" bike tour OR Lahneck Castle hike Private Lahneck Castle visit
7	Moselle Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike and visit OR Cochem bike tour
8	Moselle Trier	Scenic cruising "Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient tales of the Porta Nigra" tour OR Petrisberg hike OR Trier bike tour
9	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
10	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
11	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR Ladenburg bike tour
12	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
13	Breisach	Riquewihl walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Black Forest hike OR Breisach wine country bike tour
14	Basel	⚓ DISEMBARKATION ; Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne; Lion Monument en route
15	Lucerne	Lucerne City Tour and medieval city walls
16	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
17	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
18	Zurich	Return flight home

☀ Embark

⚓ Disembark



Wine tasting, Rüdesheim vineyards, Germany



2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	11-NIGHT CRUISE	17-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 27	Amsterdam	Mar 29	AmaPrima	€3,851	€5,894
Apr 29	Amsterdam	May 1	AmaLucia	€4,895	€6,938
May 3	Amsterdam	May 5	AmaMora	€4,895	€6,938
Jun 5	Amsterdam	Jun 7	AmaPrima	€5,069	€7,112
Jul 17	Amsterdam	Jul 19	AmaCerto	€5,069	€7,112
Aug 14	Amsterdam	Aug 16	AmaPrima	€5,069	€7,112

Floriade

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
 2 nights Amsterdam: €652 in double; €1,000 in single
 4 nights Lucerne/Zurich: €1,391 in double; €2,087 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMALUCIA, AMAMORA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€408
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€1,043
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,477
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€2,260
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€2,521
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€2,782
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€4,869

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Amsterdam, Netherlands



Be inspired by fairytale Riquewihr, France



View of the Danube from Castle Hill, Budapest, Hungary

GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic, 14-night Vilshofen, Germany to Giurgiu, Romania cruise & 2 nights Braşov + 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)

Visit Austria's majestic Melk Abbey | Hike to five historic castles and fortresses | Experience the legendary Hungarian Puszta | See 9 UNESCO World Heritage Sites | Go to Dracula's birthplace, Sighişoara, and Bran Castle

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 14-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaine des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen, Germany—an AmaWaterways exclusive

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott Hotel Prague (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Braşov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and castle visits
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague Regensburg Vilshofen	Transfer to Regensburg UNESCO city highlights tour; transfer to Vilshofen
5	Passau	EMBARKATION; Exclusive Oktoberfest "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR Danube bike tour
6	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
7	Scenic cruising Weissenkirchen	Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau Valley Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting OR Wachau Valley bike tour Evening wine tasting at local winery
8	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour
9	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
10	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
11	Budapest	Puszta excursion
12	Budapest Mohács	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion OR Szekszard wine tasting OR Mohács bike tour
13	Vukovar Ilok Novi Sad	City tour and Eltz Castle OR Croatian wine tasting "The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fruska Gora National Park hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
14	Belgrade	"The City by Two Rivers" tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting and Avala Mountain OR Belgrade bike tour OR Belgrade Fortress hike
15	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
16	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yoghurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
17	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches OR Full-Day Bucharest excursion
18	Giurgiu	DISSEMBARKATION Transfer to Braşov with Sinaia excursion and Peles Castle
19	Braşov	Sighişoara excursion; City tour
20	Braşov	Dracula's Castle and transfer to Bucharest
21	Bucharest	"Paris of the East" tour OR Old Town walking tour
22	Bucharest	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark.



Dürnstein, Austria



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
3 nights Prague: €783 in double; €1,174 in single
2 nights in Munich (in lieu of Prague):
€817 in double; €1,165 in single
4 nights Braşov/Bucharest: €1,130 in double; €1,652 in single
(Fares subject to change due to seasonality)

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA & AMAVERDE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ.M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€520
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,911
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€2,955
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€3,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€3,650
AA	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€3,998
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€6,259

AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	19 sq. m.	€1,042
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€3,650
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€3,998
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€4,694
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€5,737
Grand Suite	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	44 sq. m.	€12,172
Owner's Suite	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	66 sq. m.	€17,390

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna): 50% of twin fare; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE	21-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 24	Prague	Mar 27	AmaMagna	€6,189	€8,102
Mar 25	Bucharest	Mar 28	AmaVerde	€5,755	€7,668
Apr 1	Prague	Apr 4	AmaBella	€5,928	€7,841
Apr 7	Bucharest	Apr 10	AmaMagna	€6,624	€8,537
Apr 8	Prague	Apr 11	AmaVerde	€6,102	€8,015
Apr 15	Bucharest	Apr 18	AmaBella	€6,276	€8,189
Apr 22	Bucharest	Apr 25	AmaVerde	€6,537	€8,450
May 5	Bucharest	May 8	AmaMagna	€7,494	€9,407
May 6	Prague	May 9	AmaVerde	€6,972	€8,885
May 19	Prague	May 22	AmaMagna	€7,581	€9,494
May 20	Bucharest	May 23	AmaVerde	€7,059	€8,972
Jun 16	Prague	Jun 19	AmaMagna	€7,581	€9,494
Jun 17	Bucharest	Jun 20	AmaVerde	€7,059	€8,972
Jun 24	Bucharest	Jun 27	AmaBella	€7,059	€8,972
Jun 30	Bucharest	Jul 3	AmaMagna	€7,581	€9,494
Jul 15	Bucharest	Jul 18	AmaVerde	€7,059	€8,972
Jul 22	Bucharest	Jul 25	AmaBella	€7,059	€8,972
Aug 5	Prague	Aug 8	AmaBella	€7,059	€8,972
Aug 12	Bucharest	Aug 15	AmaVerde	€7,146	€9,059
Aug 19	Bucharest	Aug 22	AmaBella	€7,320	€9,233
Sep 2	Prague	Sep 5	AmaBella	€7,581	€9,494
Sep 16	Bucharest	Sep 19	AmaBella	€7,581	€9,494
Sep 23	Bucharest	Sep 26	AmaVerde	€7,581	€9,494
Sep 30	Prague	Oct 3	AmaBella	€7,494	€9,407
Oct 7	Prague	Oct 10	AmaVerde	€7,233	€9,146
Oct 14	Bucharest	Oct 17	AmaBella	€6,972	€8,885
Oct 21	Bucharest	Oct 24	AmaVerde	€6,798	€8,711
Oct 28	Prague	Oct 31	AmaBella	€6,537	€8,450
Nov 11	Bucharest	Nov 14	AmaBella	€6,015	€7,928

Note: For itineraries sailing on the AmaMagna, please see page 38 as itinerary is modified.

ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

FOUR SEASONS SULTANAHMET

3-night land package in Istanbul, Turkey

May be selected in lieu of Braşov/Bucharest, Romania

Add to the cruise only fare:

€1,303 in double; €2,086 in single

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.eu



Eiffel Tower, Paris, France

IMPRESSIONS OF THE SEINE & PARIS

2 nights Paris, France, 7-night Paris to Le Havre cruise & 3 nights St. Malo + 1 night Paris (or reverse)

Meander through Monet's gardens in Giverny; the romantic gardens of Château d'Acquigny; the Italian Renaissance garden of Château d'Ambleville; and Château de Harcourt Arboretum, one of the richest tree gardens in Europe | Explore the best of Brittany | Visit Normandy's WWII landing beaches

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

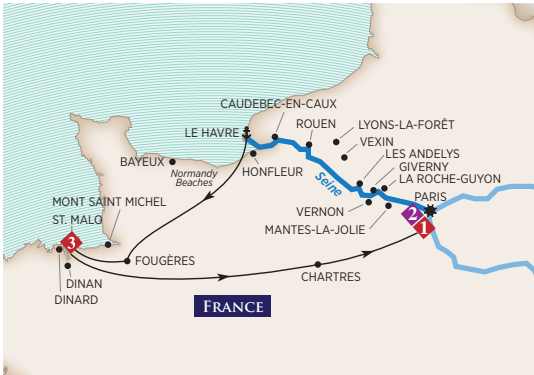
- » 2 nights hotel Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in St. Malo at Le Grand Bé (or similar)
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	Hidden Paris tour and Montmartre
3	Paris	Atelier des Lumières
☀ EMBARKATION		
4	Paris	"City of Light" tour OR Paris Bike tour
5	Mantes-la-Jolie	City tour with local bee farm visit OR Bike tour OR Mantes La Jolie Hike Tour OR Château d'Anet OR Scenic cruising
	La Roche-Guyon	OR Local Farm Visit with Cider & Cheese Tasting
6	Vernon	Monet's home and gardens in Giverny OR Bike tour OR Château de Gaillon and Gardens d'Acquigny
7	Rouen	Medieval Rouen walking tour OR Tastes of Normandy OR Lyons-la-Forêt excursion with Château de Vascoeuil Scenic cruising OR Bike tour OR Château d'Ételan
8	Caudebec-en-Caux	Bayeux and Caen tours OR Harcourt Arboretum, Château du Champ de Bataille and Le Bec Hellouin OR Scenic cruising
	Le Havre	Le Havre city tour OR Bike tour
9	Le Havre	Honfleur excursion OR Full-day Normandy Beaches
10	Le Havre	⚓ DISSEMBARKATION Transfer to St. Malo with Fourgères visit
11	St. Malo	St. Malo, Dinard and Dinan tours
12	St. Malo	Mont St. Michel excursion
13	St. Malo	Transfer to Paris Airport Hotel with a visit to Chartres Cathedral Hotel check-in
14	Paris	Return flight home



Mont St. Michel, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Monet's Garden, Giverny, France



Dinan, France

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 31	Paris	Apr 2	AmaDante	€3,313	€5,365
Apr 5	Paris/St. Malo	Apr 9	AmaDante	€3,486	€5,538
Apr 28	Paris	Apr 30	AmaDante	€3,747	€5,799
May 3	Paris/St. Malo	May 7	AmaDante	€3,834	€5,886
May 26	Paris	May 28	AmaDante	€3,834	€5,886
May 31	Paris/St. Malo	Jun 4	AmaDante	€3,834	€5,886
Jun 23	Paris	Jun 25	AmaDante	€3,834	€5,886
Jun 28	Paris/St. Malo	Jul 2	AmaDante	€3,834	€5,886
Jul 21	Paris	Jul 23	AmaDante	€3,834	€5,886
Jul 26	Paris/St. Malo	Jul 30	AmaDante	€3,834	€5,886
Aug 18	Paris	Aug 20	AmaDante	€3,834	€5,886
Aug 23	Paris/St. Malo	Aug 27	AmaDante	€3,921	€5,973
Sep 15	Paris	Sep 17	AmaDante	€3,921	€5,973
Sep 20	Paris/St. Malo	Sep 24	AmaDante	€3,921	€5,973
Oct 13	Paris	Oct 15	AmaDante	€3,747	€5,799
Oct 18	Paris/St. Malo	Oct 22	AmaDante	€3,660	€5,712

◆ Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
2 nights Paris: €835 in double; €1,183 in single (only available pre-cruise for departures embarking in Paris)
4 nights St. Malo/Paris: €1,217 in double; €1,739 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	16 sq. m.	€260
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,217
A	Violin	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,303
A+	Violin	French Balcony	21 sq. m.	€2,173
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	24 sq. m.	€2,434

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; A+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Les Andelys, France

PARIS & NORMANDY

2 nights Paris, France & 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise

Visit Normandy's historic WWII beaches | Witness the beauty of Monet's home and gardens in Giverny | Admire Château Saint-Germain-en-Laye | See the iconic sights of Paris, "City of Light" | Be inspired by the colorful harbor town, Honfleur | Hike to Château Gaillard | Go on an artist walk through Auvers-sur-Oise

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour, Montmartre and Atelier des Lumières
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	Hidden Paris tour and Montmartre
3	Paris	Atelier des Lumières
⚙️ EMBARKATION		
4	Les Andelys	Château Gaillard OR Les Andelys bike tour OR Château Gaillard hike Scenic cruising
5	Le Havre	Honfleur excursion OR Full-day Pays d'Auge Le Havre city tour OR Le Havre bike tour
6	Le Havre	Full-day Normandy U.S. Landing Beaches OR Full-day Normandy British and Canadian Landing Beaches
	Caudebec-en-Caux	Route des Abbayes OR Seine Museum
7	Rouen	Medieval Rouen walking tour OR Rouen bike tour Lyons-la-Forêt excursion OR Tastes of Normandy
8	Vernon	Scenic cruising Monet's home and gardens in Giverny OR Château de Bizy tour OR Giverny bike tour
9	Conflans	Artist's walk of Auvers-sur-Oise OR Saint-Germain-en-Laye OR Conflans bike tour
10	Paris	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

⚙️ Embark

⚓ Disembark



Arromanches Les Bains Landing Beaches, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Enjoy the many wonderful tastes of Normandy, France
Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADANTE & AMALYRA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	16 sq. m.	€260
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,217
A	Violin	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,303
A+	Violin	French Balcony	21 sq. m.	€2,173
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	24 sq. m.	€2,434

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; A+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 15	Paris	Mar 17	Amalyra	€3,052	€3,887
Mar 17	Paris	Mar 19	Amadante	€3,052	€3,887
Mar 22	Paris	Mar 24	Amalyra	€3,139	€3,974
Mar 24	Paris	Mar 26	Amadante	€3,139	€3,974
Mar 29	Paris	Mar 31	Amalyra	€3,313	€4,148
Apr 5	Paris	Apr 7	Amalyra	€3,486	€4,321
Apr 12	Paris	Apr 14	Amalyra	€3,573	€4,408
Apr 14	Paris	Apr 16	Amadante	€3,573	€4,408
Apr 19	Paris	Apr 21	Amalyra	€3,660	€4,495
Apr 21	Paris	Apr 23	Amadante	€3,660	€4,495
Apr 26	Paris	Apr 28	Amalyra	€3,747	€4,582
May 3	Paris	May 5	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
May 12	Paris	May 14	Amadante	€3,834	€4,669
May 17	Paris	May 19	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
May 19	Paris	May 21	Amadante	€3,834	€4,669
May 24	Paris	May 26	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
May 31	Paris	Jun 2	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
Jun 9	Paris	Jun 11	Amadante	€3,834	€4,669
Jun 14	Paris	Jun 16	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
Jun 16	Paris	Jun 18	Amadante	€3,834	€4,669
Jun 28	Paris	Jun 30	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
Jul 5	Paris	Jul 7	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
Jul 7	Paris	Jul 9	Amadante	€3,834	€4,669
Jul 14	Paris	Jul 16	Amadante	€3,834	€4,669
Jul 19	Paris	Jul 21	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
Jul 26	Paris	Jul 28	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
Aug 2	Paris	Aug 4	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
Aug 4	Paris	Aug 6	Amadante	€3,834	€4,669
Aug 9	Paris	Aug 11	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
Aug 11	Paris	Aug 13	Amadante	€3,834	€4,669
Aug 16	Paris	Aug 18	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
Aug 23	Paris	Aug 25	Amalyra	€3,921	€4,756
Aug 30	Paris	Sep 1	Amalyra	€3,921	€4,756
Sep 1	Paris	Sep 3	Amadante	€3,921	€4,756
Sep 6	Paris	Sep 8	Amalyra	€3,921	€4,756
Sep 8	Paris	Sep 10	Amadante	€3,921	€4,756
Sep 13	Paris	Sep 15	Amalyra	€3,921	€4,756
Sep 20	Paris	Sep 22	Amalyra	€3,921	€4,756
Sep 27	Paris	Sep 29	Amalyra	€3,921	€4,756
Sep 29	Paris	Oct 1	Amadante	€3,921	€4,756
Oct 4	Paris	Oct 6	Amalyra	€3,834	€4,669
Oct 6	Paris	Oct 8	Amadante	€3,834	€4,669
Oct 11	Paris	Oct 13	Amalyra	€3,747	€4,582
Oct 18	Paris	Oct 20	Amalyra	€3,660	€4,495
Oct 25	Paris	Oct 27	Amalyra	€3,486	€4,321
Oct 27	Paris	Oct 29	Amadante	€3,486	€4,321
Nov 1	Paris	Nov 3	Amalyra	€3,313	€4,148
Nov 3	Paris	Nov 5	Amadante	€3,313	€4,148

Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
2 nights Paris: €835 in double; €1,183 in single

SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with
Colours of Provence (page 80)

Ask for availability



Avignon, France

ESSENCE OF BURGUNDY & PROVENCE

3 nights Geneva, Switzerland, 7-night Chalon-sur-Saône to Arles cruise & 3 nights Barcelona, Spain (or reverse)

Visit Chillon Castle, Geneva's lakeside medieval fortress | Discover Annecy, the "Pearl of the French Alps"
| Explore Tournus, one of France's most important monastic towns | Cycle along the scenic Rhone & Saône river | Marvel at Spain's wondrous Montserrat and the "City of Gaudi," Barcelona

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Geneva at the Hotel Rotary Geneva-MGallerie (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Barcelona at the Barcelona NH Calderon (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

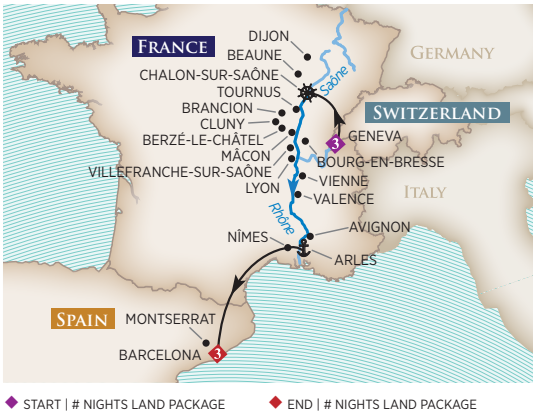
DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Geneva	Hotel check-in
2	Geneva	"The Peace Capital" city tour
3	Geneva	"Pearl of the French Alps" Annecy excursion Chillon Castle visit
4	Geneva	Transfer to ship via Dijon & Bourg-en-Bresse
	Chalon-sur-Saône	EMBARKATION
5	Chalon-sur-Saône	City tour
		OR Beaune walking tour
		OR Château de Couches
	Tournus	Scenic cruising
		OR Chalon-Tournus bike tour
		OR Chalonnaise wine tasting
6	Tournus	Tournus city tour & Abbey of Saint Philibert visit
		OR Château Cormatin OR Medieval Brancion
	Mâcon	Scenic cruising
		OR Tournus-Mâcon bike tour
		OR Maconnais wine tasting
7	Mâcon	"The South Burgundy City," Mâcon tour
		OR Cluny & Berze-le-Chatel visit
		OR Monastère de Brou
		OR Bike Tour to Berze-le-Chatel
	Villefranche-sur-Saône	Scenic cruising
		OR Beaujolais wine tasting
	Lyon	Illuminations
8	Lyon	"France's Culinary Capital" city tour
		OR Lyon bike tour OR Lyon tasting tour
	Vienne	Mini train Vienne tour
		OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
9	Vienne	Scenic cruising
	Valence	Valence city tour
		OR Bike tour
		OR Cornas wine tasting
10	Avignon	Walking tour and Papal Palace
		OR Tastes of Avignon
	Arles	Arles walking tour
		OR Van Gogh walking tour OR Arles bike tour
11	Arles	DISSEMBARKATION
	Nîmes	Highlights tour
	Barcelona	TGV train to Barcelona; hotel check-in
12	Barcelona	"The Best of Barcelona" tour
13	Barcelona	"The Mountains and Abbey of Montserrat" excursion
14	Barcelona	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Old Town, Annecy, France



Lyon, France

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACELLO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	16 sq. m.	€260
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,217
A	Violin	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,303
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	24 sq. m.	€2,173

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 14	Barcelona	Mar 17	AmaCello	€3,052	€5,452
Mar 21	Geneva	Mar 24	AmaCello	€3,139	€5,539
Mar 28	Barcelona	Mar 31	AmaCello	€3,313	€5,713
Apr 4	Geneva	Apr 7	AmaCello	€3,486	€5,886
Apr 11	Barcelona	Apr 14	AmaCello	€3,573	€5,973
Apr 18	Geneva	Apr 21	AmaCello	€3,660	€6,060
Apr 25	Barcelona	Apr 28	AmaCello	€3,747	€6,147
May 2	Geneva	May 5	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
May 9	Barcelona	May 12	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
May 16	Geneva	May 19	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
May 23	Barcelona	May 26	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
May 30	Geneva	Jun 2	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jun 6	Barcelona	Jun 9	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jun 13	Geneva	Jun 16	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jun 20	Barcelona	Jun 23	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jun 27	Geneva	Jun 30	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jul 4	Barcelona	Jul 7	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jul 11	Geneva	Jul 14	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jul 18	Barcelona	Jul 21	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jul 25	Geneva	Jul 28	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Aug 15	Barcelona	Aug 18	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Aug 22	Geneva	Aug 25	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Aug 29	Barcelona	Sep 1	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Sep 5	Geneva	Sep 8	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Sep 12	Barcelona	Sep 15	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Sep 19	Geneva	Sep 22	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Sep 26	Barcelona	Sep 29	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Oct 3	Geneva	Oct 6	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Oct 10	Barcelona	Oct 13	AmaCello	€3,747	€6,147
Oct 17	Geneva	Oct 20	AmaCello	€3,660	€6,060
Oct 24	Barcelona	Oct 27	AmaCello	€3,486	€5,886
Oct 31	Geneva	Nov 3	AmaCello	€3,313	€5,713
Nov 7	Barcelona	Nov 10	AmaCello	€3,226	€5,626

Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
 3 nights Geneva: €1,383 in double; €2,035 in single
 3 nights Barcelona: €1,017 in double; €1,409 in single

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Avignon, France

ESSENCE OF BURGUNDY & PROVENCE

3 nights Geneva, Switzerland, 7-night Chalon-sur-Saône to Arles cruise & 3 nights Barcelona, Spain (or reverse)

Visit Chillon Castle, Geneva's lakeside medieval fortress | Discover Annecy, the "Pearl of the French Alps"
| Explore Tournus, one of France's most important monastic towns | Cycle along the scenic Rhone & Saône river | Marvel at Spain's wondrous Montserrat and the "City of Gaudi," Barcelona

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Geneva at the Hotel Rotary Geneva-MGallerie (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Barcelona at the Barcelona NH Calderon (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

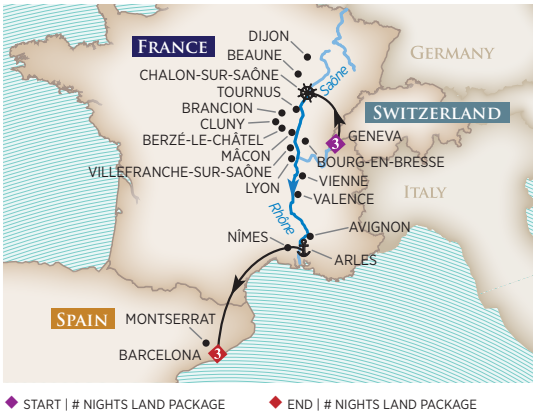
DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Geneva	Hotel check-in
2	Geneva	"The Peace Capital" city tour
3	Geneva	"Pearl of the French Alps" Annecy excursion Chillon Castle visit
4	Geneva	Transfer to ship via Dijon & Bourg-en-Bresse
	Chalon-sur-Saône	EMBARKATION
5	Chalon-sur-Saône	City tour
		OR Beaune walking tour OR Château de Couches Scenic cruising OR Chalon-Tournus bike tour OR Chalonnaise wine tasting
6	Tournus	Tournus city tour & Abbey of Saint Philibert visit OR Château Cormatin OR Medieval Brancion
	Mâcon	Scenic cruising OR Tournus-Mâcon bike tour OR Maconnais wine tasting
7	Mâcon	"The South Burgundy City," Mâcon tour OR Cluny & Berze-le-Chatel visit OR Monastère de Brou OR Bike Tour to Berze-le-Chatel
	Villefranche-sur-Saône	Scenic cruising
	Lyon	OR Beaujolais wine tasting Illuminations reuse
8	Lyon	"France's Culinary Capital" city tour OR Lyon bike tour OR Lyon tasting tour
	Vienne	Mini train Vienne tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
9	Vienne	Scenic cruising
	Valence	Valence city tour OR Bike tour OR Cornas wine tasting
10	Avignon	Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Tastes of Avignon
	Arles	Arles walking tour OR Van Gogh walking tour OR Arles bike tour
11	Arles	DISSEMBARKATION
	Nîmes	Highlights tour
	Barcelona	TGV train to Barcelona; hotel check-in
12	Barcelona	"The Best of Barcelona" tour
13	Barcelona	"The Mountains and Abbey of Montserrat" excursion
14	Barcelona	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Old Town, Annecy, France



Lyon, France

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACELLO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	16 sq. m.	€260
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,217
A	Violin	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,303
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	24 sq. m.	€2,173

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 14	Barcelona	Mar 17	AmaCello	€3,052	€5,452
Mar 21	Geneva	Mar 24	AmaCello	€3,139	€5,539
Mar 28	Barcelona	Mar 31	AmaCello	€3,313	€5,713
Apr 4	Geneva	Apr 7	AmaCello	€3,486	€5,886
Apr 11	Barcelona	Apr 14	AmaCello	€3,573	€5,973
Apr 18	Geneva	Apr 21	AmaCello	€3,660	€6,060
Apr 25	Barcelona	Apr 28	AmaCello	€3,747	€6,147
May 2	Geneva	May 5	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
May 9	Barcelona	May 12	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
May 16	Geneva	May 19	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
May 23	Barcelona	May 26	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
May 30	Geneva	Jun 2	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jun 6	Barcelona	Jun 9	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jun 13	Geneva	Jun 16	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jun 20	Barcelona	Jun 23	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jun 27	Geneva	Jun 30	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jul 4	Barcelona	Jul 7	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jul 11	Geneva	Jul 14	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jul 18	Barcelona	Jul 21	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Jul 25	Geneva	Jul 28	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Aug 1	Barcelona	Aug 4	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Aug 8	Geneva	Aug 11	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Aug 15	Barcelona	Aug 18	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Aug 22	Geneva	Aug 25	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Aug 29	Barcelona	Sep 1	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Sep 5	Geneva	Sep 8	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Sep 12	Barcelona	Sep 15	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Sep 19	Geneva	Sep 22	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Sep 26	Barcelona	Sep 29	AmaCello	€3,921	€6,321
Oct 3	Geneva	Oct 6	AmaCello	€3,834	€6,234
Oct 10	Barcelona	Oct 13	AmaCello	€3,747	€6,147
Oct 17	Geneva	Oct 20	AmaCello	€3,660	€6,060
Oct 24	Barcelona	Oct 27	AmaCello	€3,486	€5,886
Oct 31	Geneva	Nov 3	AmaCello	€3,313	€5,713
Nov 7	Barcelona	Nov 10	AmaCello	€3,226	€5,626

Wine Cruise

For individual land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
3 nights Geneva: €1,383 in double; €2,035 in single
3 nights Barcelona: €1,017 in double; €1,409 in single

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Avignon, France

COLOURS OF PROVENCE

3 nights Paris, France, 7-night Lyon to Avignon cruise & 3 nights Barcelona, Spain (or reverse)

Explore Lyon, France's "Culinary Capital" | Ride a vintage steam train through scenic landscapes | Go truffle hunting in Avignon | See where Van Gogh painted *Starry Night* in Arles | Imbibe in local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône | Learn the art of chocolate and wine pairing

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel Paris at the Hotel Pont Royal (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel Barcelona at Renaissance Barcelona (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	"City of Light" tour
3	Paris	Montmartre and illumination tour
4	Paris/Lyon	TGV high-speed train to Lyon and cooking demonstration
☀ EMBARKATION		
5	Villefranche-sur-Saône	Beaujolais excursion and tasting
6	Lyon	"France's Culinary Capital" city tour OR Les Halles Market OR Bike tour
7	Vienne	"Footsteps of Ancient Romans" walking tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
8	Tournon	Exclusive Private Steam train ride OR Red wine and chocolate tasting OR Tain l'Hermitage hike and wine tasting
9	Tarascon	Arles Walking tour OR Arles bike tour OR Van Gogh walking tour Tarascon Castle visit OR Les Baux and Carrières de Lumières OR Camargue and Aigues Mortes
	Avignon	Avignon Illuminations Cruise
10	Avignon	Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Tastes of Avignon OR Avignon bike tour Pont du Gard OR Grignan excursion and truffle farm visit Illuminations Cruise
11	Avignon	⚓ DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Barcelona
12	Barcelona	"The Best of Barcelona" tour
13	Barcelona	"The Mountains and Abbey of Montserrat" excursion
14	Barcelona	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



The inspiring lavender fields of Provence, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Colourful Herbes de Provence, France

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAKRISTINA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	28/33 sq. m.	€3,130

AMACELO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	16 sq. m.	€260
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,217
A	Violin	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€1,303
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	24 sq. m.	€2,434

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 14	Paris	Mar 17	AmaKristina	€3,052	€5,373
Mar 21	Barcelona	Mar 24	AmaKristina	€3,139	€5,460
Mar 28	Paris	Mar 31	AmaKristina	€3,313	€5,634
Apr 4	Barcelona	Apr 7	AmaKristina	€3,486	€5,807
Apr 11	Paris	Apr 14	AmaKristina	€3,573	€5,894
Apr 18	Barcelona	Apr 21	AmaKristina	€3,660	€5,981
Apr 25	Paris	Apr 28	AmaKristina	€3,747	€6,068
May 2	Barcelona	May 5	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
May 9	Paris	May 12	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
May 16	Barcelona	May 19	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
May 23	Paris	May 26	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
May 30	Barcelona	Jun 2	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Jun 6	Paris	Jun 9	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Jun 13	Barcelona	Jun 16	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Jun 20	Paris	Jun 23	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Jun 27	Barcelona	Jun 30	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Jul 4	Paris	Jul 7	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Jul 11	Barcelona	Jul 14	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Jul 18	Paris	Jul 21	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Jul 25	Barcelona	Jul 28	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Aug 1	Paris	Aug 4	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Aug 8	Barcelona	Aug 11	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Aug 15	Paris	Aug 18	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Aug 22	Barcelona	Aug 25	AmaKristina	€3,921	€6,242
Aug 29	Paris	Sep 1	AmaKristina	€3,921	€6,242
Sep 5	Barcelona	Sep 8	AmaKristina	€3,921	€6,242
Sep 12	Paris	Sep 15	AmaKristina	€3,921	€6,242
Sep 19	Barcelona	Sep 22	AmaKristina	€3,921	€6,242
Sep 26	Paris	Sep 29	AmaKristina	€3,921	€6,242
Oct 3	Barcelona	Oct 6	AmaKristina	€3,834	€6,155
Oct 10	Paris	Oct 13	AmaKristina	€3,747	€6,068
Oct 17	Barcelona	Oct 20	AmaKristina	€3,660	€5,981
Oct 24	Paris	Oct 27	AmaKristina	€3,486	€5,807
Oct 31	Barcelona	Nov 3	AmaKristina	€3,313	€5,634
Nov 7	Paris	Nov 10	AmaKristina	€3,226	€5,547
Nov 14	Barcelona	Nov 17	AmaKristina	€3,226	€5,547
Nov 21	Paris	Nov 24	AmaKristina	€3,226	€5,547
Nov 28	Barcelona	Dec 1	AmaKristina	€3,226	€5,547
Dec 5	Paris	Dec 8	AmaKristina	€3,226	€5,547
Dec 12	Barcelona	Dec 15	AmaKristina	€3,226	€5,547
Dec 19	Paris	Dec 22	AmaKristina	€3,226	€5,547

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise-only fare:

3 nights Paris: €1,304 in double; €1,957 in single

3 nights Barcelona: €1,017 in double; €1,409 in single

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Vineyards along the Douro River

ENTICING DOURO

3 nights Lisbon, Portugal & 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise

Taste traditional Portuguese cuisine and Port at historic sites | Hike to the medieval ruins of Castelo Rodrigo | Cruise through the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley | Marvel at Sintra's 19th-century Pena Palace and Tomar Castle | Visit the beautiful Palacio Anadia

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Pena National Palace and Tomar Castle
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Lisbon	Hotel check-in
2	Lisbon	"City of Seven Hills" tour
3	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit
4	Lisbon	Coach transfer to Porto via Tomar and castle visit
	Porto	☀ EMBARKATION
5	Régua	Palacio Anadia (Palace of the Counts) tour
6	Régua	Lamego tour and Bôlas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bôlas tasting
	Pinhão	Local quinta wine tasting
7	Vega de Terrón	Salamanca excursion
8	Barca d'Alva	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare
	Pinhão	Quinta de Avesada dinner
9	Entre-os-Rios	Lunch at a local quinta
10	Porto	"City of Bridges" tour with Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting Free afternoon
11	Porto	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

☀ Embark

⚓ Disembark



Sample regional fare, Castelo Rodrigo, Portugal



Porto, Portugal



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADOURO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
C	Porto	French Balcony	15 sq. m.	€956
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,738
Suite	Porto	Outside Balcony	30 sq. m.	€3,217

AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,738
Suite	Porto	Outside Balcony	30 sq. m.	€3,217

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 23	Lisbon	Mar 26	AmaDouro	€3,139	€3,922
Mar 30	Lisbon	Apr 2	AmaDouro	€3,226	€4,009
Apr 6	Lisbon	Apr 9	AmaDouro	€3,313	€4,096
Apr 13	Lisbon	Apr 16	AmaDouro	€3,400	€4,183
Apr 20	Lisbon	Apr 23	AmaDouro	€3,573	€4,356
Apr 27	Lisbon	Apr 30	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
May 4	Lisbon	May 7	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
May 11	Lisbon	May 14	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
May 18	Lisbon	May 21	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
May 25	Lisbon	May 28	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Jun 1	Lisbon	Jun 4	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Jun 8	Lisbon	Jun 11	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Jun 15	Lisbon	Jun 18	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Jun 22	Lisbon	Jun 25	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Jun 29	Lisbon	Jul 2	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Jul 6	Lisbon	Jul 9	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Jul 13	Lisbon	Jul 16	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Jul 20	Lisbon	Jul 23	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Jul 27	Lisbon	Jul 30	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Aug 3	Lisbon	Aug 6	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Aug 10	Lisbon	Aug 13	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Aug 17	Lisbon	Aug 20	AmaDouro	€3,834	€4,617
Aug 24	Lisbon	Aug 27	AmaDouro	€3,921	€4,704
Aug 31	Lisbon	Sep 3	AmaDouro	€3,921	€4,704
Sep 7	Lisbon	Sep 10	AmaDouro	€3,921	€4,704
Sep 14	Lisbon	Sep 17	AmaDouro	€3,921	€4,704
Sep 21	Lisbon	Sep 24	AmaDouro	€3,921	€4,704
Sep 28	Lisbon	Oct 1	AmaDouro	€3,921	€4,704
Oct 5	Lisbon	Oct 8	AmaDouro	€3,834	€4,617
Oct 12	Lisbon	Oct 15	AmaDouro	€3,747	€4,530
Oct 19	Lisbon	Oct 22	AmaDouro	€3,573	€4,356
Oct 26	Lisbon	Oct 29	AmaDouro	€3,486	€4,269
Nov 2	Lisbon	Nov 5	AmaDouro	€3,313	€4,096
Nov 5	Lisbon	Nov 8	AmaVida	€3,313	€4,096

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
3 nights Lisbon: €783 in double; €1,174 in single



Relax and enjoy the Douro's glorious views



AmaVida cruising in Porto, Portugal

FLAVOURS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

3 nights Madrid, Spain, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto, Portugal cruise & 3 nights Lisbon (or reverse)

Visit the medieval village of Castelo Rodrigo and sample local fare | Taste authentic Spanish and Portuguese cuisine | Explore the treasures of Madrid, Toledo, Salamanca and Lisbon | Hike the Holy Staircase in Régua and to Castelo Rodrigo | Discover the timeless traditions of Portuguese winemaking

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Madrid at the NH Collection Madrid Colón (or similar), including Toledo excursion
- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Madrid	Hotel check-in
2	Madrid	"Capital of Spain" city tour
3	Madrid	"Imperial City," Toledo excursion
4	Madrid	Transfer to Salamanca
	Salamanca	Full-day excursion
	Vega de Terrón	Transfer to Vega de Terrón
		⚓ EMBARKATION
5	Barca d'Alva	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare
6	Pinhão	Train station hike Wine tasting and Quinta de Avesada lunch
7	Régua	Palacio Anadia (Palace of the Counts) tour Lamego tour and Bólas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bólas tasting
8	Régua	Scenic Cruising
	Entre-Os-Rios	Lunch at local quinta
9	Entre-Os-Rios	Scenic Cruising
	Porto	"City of Bridges" tour and Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
10	Porto	Free time
11	Porto	⚓ DISEMBARKATION
	Lisbon	Tomar Castle visit Hotel check-in
12	Lisbon	"City of Seven Hills" tour
13	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit
14	Lisbon	Return flight home



Embark



Disembark



Wine tasting in the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE



Palacio Anadia, Mangualde, Portugal



Quinta de Avesada, Pinhão, Portugal

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)						
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND	
Mar 26	Lisbon	Mar 29	AmaVida	€3,139	€4,705	
Apr 2	Madrid	Apr 5	AmaVida	€3,226	€4,792	
Apr 9	Lisbon	Apr 12	AmaVida	€3,313	€4,879	
Apr 16	Madrid	Apr 19	AmaVida	€3,400	€4,966	
Apr 23	Lisbon	Apr 26	AmaVida	€3,573	€5,139	
Apr 30	Madrid	May 3	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
May 7	Lisbon	May 10	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
May 14	Madrid	May 17	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
May 21	Lisbon	May 24	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
May 28	Madrid	May 31	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Jun 4	Lisbon	Jun 7	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Jun 11	Madrid	Jun 14	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Jun 18	Lisbon	Jun 21	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Jun 25	Madrid	Jun 28	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Jul 2	Lisbon	Jul 5	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Jul 9	Madrid	Jul 12	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Jul 16	Lisbon	Jul 19	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Jul 23	Madrid	Jul 26	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Jul 30	Lisbon	Aug 2	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Aug 6	Madrid	Aug 9	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Aug 13	Lisbon	Aug 16	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Aug 20	Madrid	Aug 23	AmaVida	€3,834	€5,400	
Aug 27	Lisbon	Aug 30	AmaVida	€3,921	€5,487	
Sep 3	Madrid	Sep 6	AmaVida	€3,921	€5,487	
Sep 10	Lisbon	Sep 13	AmaVida	€3,921	€5,487	
Sep 17	Madrid	Sep 20	AmaVida	€3,921	€5,487	
Sep 24	Lisbon	Sep 27	AmaVida	€3,921	€5,487	
Oct 1	Madrid	Oct 4	AmaVida	€3,921	€5,487	
Oct 8	Lisbon	Oct 11	AmaVida	€3,834	€5,400	
Oct 15	Madrid	Oct 18	AmaVida	€3,747	€5,313	
Oct 22	Lisbon	Oct 25	AmaVida	€3,573	€5,139	
Oct 29	Madrid	Nov 1	AmaVida	€3,486	€5,052	

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
3 nights Madrid: €783in double; €1,174 in single
3 nights Lisbon: €783 in double; €1,174 in single

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,738
Suite	Porto	Outside Balcony	30 sq. m.	€3,217

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Christmas Market, Vienna, Austria

ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)

Experience the timeless Christmas Markets of Budapest, Vienna and Prague | Visit Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria's most romantic markets | Savour the many flavours of Bavaria and Franconia | Witness the beauty of Salzburg's Hellbrunn and Vienna's Schönbrunn Palace Christmas Markets | Marvel at the historic capital of Budapest

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at Marriott (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at Marriott (or similar), includes Christmas Markets
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Porterage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	☀ EMBARKATION
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market
5	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Maria Theresien-Platz Christmas Markets OR Vienna bike tour Schönbrunn and illuminated Christmas Market OR Evening Town Hall (Rathaus Markets)
6	Melk	Benedictine Abbey visit OR Melk bike tour Scenic cruising Strudengau Valley
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR River Inn bike tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion and Christmas market
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city tour and Christmas Market OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour Thurn and Taxis Christmas Market
9	Nuremberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal Nuremberg city tour and Christmas Market OR Tastes of Franconia
10	Nuremberg	⚓ DISSEMBARKATION Nuremberg Christmas Market
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour and Christmas Market OR Prague Castle hike and Christmas Market
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

☀ Embark

⚓ Disembark



Shop for one-of-a-kind handicrafts



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 26	Budapest	Nov 28	AmaVerde	€3,226	€4,496
Nov 29	Prague	Dec 2	AmaSonata	€3,226	€4,009
Dec 2	Prague	Dec 5	AmaVerde	€3,226	€4,009
Dec 7	Budapest	Dec 9	AmaSonata	€3,226	€4,496
Dec 8	Prague	Dec 11	AmaLea	€3,226	€4,009
Dec 10	Budapest	Dec 12	AmaVerde	€3,226	€4,496
Dec 13	Prague	Dec 16	AmaSonata	€3,226	€4,009
Dec 16	Budapest	Dec 18	AmaLea	€3,226	€4,496
Dec 16	Prague	Dec 19	AmaVerde	€3,226	€4,009

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise only fare:
 2 nights Budapest: €487 in double; €748 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)
 3 nights Prague: €783 in double; €1,174 in single



Christmas Market, Prague, Czech Republic

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALEA, AMASONATA & AMAVERDE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	28/33 sq. m.	€3,130

CHRISTMAS ON BOARD

Every Christmas Markets journey offers beautiful lights, ornaments and tinsel aboard the most elegantly decorated ships on the rivers.

Join us for our holiday feast and numerous traditions, such as our Tree-Trimming Party!



Browse local Christmas Markets for handcrafted gifts



Old Town Christmas Market, Prague, Czech Republic

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)

Experience festive pageantry in Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Prague | Wander the stalls of enchanting markets | Be treated to an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration and a Czech beer tasting | Find inspiration at the grand Melk Abbey

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at Marriott (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Imperial (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	 EMBARKATION
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour and Christmas Market OR Castle Hill hike
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour with Christmas Market visit OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike with Christmas Market
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Maria Theresien-Platz Christmas Markets OR Vienna bike tour Schönbrunn and illuminated Christmas Market OR Evening Town Hall (Rathaus Markets)
7	Weissenkirchen	Dürnstein walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein excursion with apricot and sweets tastings OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour Melk Abbey visit
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Full-day Salzburg excursion with Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Cesky Krumlov excursion
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Hike to Paulinerkloister Mariahilf OR River Inn bike tour
	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
10	Vilshofen	 DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Prague via Regensburg UNESCO city walking tour and Christmas Market Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike Christmas Markets
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

 Embark  Disembark



Shop for unique gifts



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

MAGNA ON THE DANUBE CHRISTMAS

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)



Discover local crafts

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 25	Budapest	Nov 27	AmaMagna	€3,400	€4,670
Dec 1	Prague	Dec 4	AmaMagna	€3,486	€4,269
Dec 9	Budapest	Dec 11	AmaMagna	€3,486	€4,756
Dec 15	Prague	Dec 18	AmaMagna	€3,486	€4,269
Dec 23	Budapest	Dec 25	AmaMagna	€3,486	€4,756

 New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land packages for Magna on the Danube Christmas cruises, add to cruise only fare:
2 nights Budapest: €487 in double; €748 in single
3 nights Prague: €783 in double; €1,174 in single
2 nights in Munich pre-cruise land package (in lieu of Prague): €817 in double; €1,165 in single
(Fares subject to change due to seasonality)

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 24	Prague	Nov 27	AmaLea	€3,139	€3,922
Nov 25	Prague	Nov 28	AmaBella	€3,139	€3,922
Nov 30	Budapest	Dec 2	AmaViola	€3,226	€4,496
Dec 3	Budapest	Dec 5	AmaBella	€3,226	€4,496
Dec 6	Prague	Dec 9	AmaViola	€3,226	€4,009
Dec 9	Prague	Dec 12	AmaBella	€3,226	€4,009
Dec 14	Budapest	Dec 16	AmaViola	€3,226	€4,496
Dec 17	Budapest	Dec 19	AmaBella	€3,226	€4,496
Dec 21	Budapest	Dec 23	AmaSonata	€3,226	€4,496

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise only fare:
2 nights Budapest: €487 in double; €748 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)
3 nights Prague: €783 in double; €1,174 in single

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA, AMALEA & AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA				
CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	28/33 sq. m.	€3,130

AMAMAGNA				
CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	19 sq. m.	€521
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€1,999
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€2,347
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	33 sq. m.	€2,347
Grand Suite	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	44 sq. m.	€6,086
Owner's Suite	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	66 sq. m.	€8,695

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.



Gengenbach Christmas Market and Advent Calendar, Germany

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich (or reverse)

Sip glühwein at Cologne's Christmas Market | Let the "Capital of Noël," Strasbourg, captivate you | Meander through the colourful markets of Heidelberg and Riquewihl | Marvel at the world's largest Advent calendar

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land journey
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit and transfer to ship
		⚙️ EMBARKATION
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" tour with cathedral and Christmas Market OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Wine tasting and Christmas Market OR Gondola ride and Christmas Market OR Rheingau bike tour and Christmas Market OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion and Christmas Markets OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour and Christmas Market OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike and Christmas Market OR Ladenburg bike tour
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour and Christmas Markets OR Strasbourg bike tour Gengenbach Christmas Market and Advent calendar
9	Breisach	Riquewihl walking tour and Christmas Market OR Freiburg excursion with Christmas Market OR Breisach wine country bike tour
10	Basel	⚓ DISSEMBARKATION Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne Lucerne walking tour and Christmas Market
11	Lucerne	Lion Monument and Medieval City Walls
12	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour and Christmas Market
14	Zurich	Return flight home

⚙️ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Taste regional holiday specialties



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 27	Amsterdam	Nov 29	AmaCerto	€3,226	€5,269
Nov 27	Zurich	Dec 1	AmaSiena	€3,226	€4,617
Nov 29	Amsterdam	Dec 1	AmaLucia	€3,226	€5,269
Dec 2	Zurich	Dec 6	AmaCerto	€3,226	€4,617
Dec 4	Amsterdam	Dec 6	AmaPrima	€3,226	€5,269
Dec 4	Zurich	Dec 8	AmaLucia	€3,226	€4,617
Dec 6	Amsterdam	Dec 8	AmaSiena	€3,226	€5,269
Dec 9	Zurich	Dec 13	AmaPrima	€3,226	€4,617
Dec 11	Amsterdam	Dec 13	AmaCerto	€3,226	€5,269
Dec 11	Zurich	Dec 15	AmaSiena	€3,226	€4,617
Dec 13	Amsterdam	Dec 15	AmaLucia	€3,226	€5,269
Dec 16	Zurich	Dec 20	AmaCerto	€3,226	€4,617
Dec 18	Amsterdam	Dec 20	AmaPrima	€3,226	€5,269

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise only fare:
2 nights Amsterdam: €652 in double; €1,000 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: €1,391 in double; €2,087 in single

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise fares are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMALUCIA, AMAMORA, AMAPRIMA, AMA SERENA & AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	15 sq. m.	€260
CB	Violin	French Balcony	14 sq. m.	€695
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	16 sq. m.	€956
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,477
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	20 sq. m.	€1,651
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,825
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	22 sq. m.	€1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	27 sq. m.	€2,521
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	28/33 sq. m.	€3,130

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Transfers: Transfers are available between airport/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise Only and hotel/ship (& vice versa) for Cruise/Land. Private transfers are also available on request. Please ask for more details.

RHINE CASTLES & SWISS ALPS CHRISTMAS

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 3 nights Lake Como, Italy (or reverse)



Strasbourg Christmas Market, France

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 25	Lake Como	Nov 28	AmaMora	€3,139	€4,443
Nov 26	Amsterdam	Nov 28	AmaSerena	€3,139	€5,095
Dec 2	Lake Como	Dec 5	AmaSerena	€3,226	€4,530
Dec 3	Amsterdam	Dec 5	AmaMora	€3,226	€5,182
Dec 9	Lake Como	Dec 12	AmaMora	€3,226	€4,530
Dec 10	Amsterdam	Dec 12	AmaSerena	€3,226	€5,182
Dec 16	Lake Como	Dec 19	AmaSerena	€3,226	€4,530
Dec 17	Amsterdam	Dec 19	AmaMora	€3,226	€5,182
Dec 23	Lake Como	Dec 26	AmaMora	€3,226	€4,530

New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise only fare:
2 nights Amsterdam: €652 in double; €1,000 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)
3 nights Lake Como: €1,391 in double; €2,087 in single

THE EXOTICS – ASIA & AFRICA

Walk the path less travelled. Discover the magic and beauty of a distant land. Delve deeply into local cultures and meet extraordinary people who have a remarkable resilience. At AmaWaterways, our love for travel inspired us to bring our river cruise expertise to the more exotic parts of the world. Whether you choose to be mystified by the many charms of Southeast Asia, the pyramids of Egypt or the mesmerizing wildlife of Africa, you'll find few experiences in life as memorable and captivating as these.



Ha Long Bay, Vietnam



Buddhist blessing, Oudong, Cambodia



Vietnamese women wearing traditional ao dai

Vietnam and Cambodia's Mekong River

The Mekong River, also known as “the Mother of Water,” begins high on the Tibetan plateau and winds its way through China and the rainforests, plains and rice fields of five Southeast Asian countries before meeting the sea. The sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along the Mekong for centuries. Even today, it is impossible to overstate the river’s importance for the many millions of Vietnamese and Cambodians who live along its vast length.

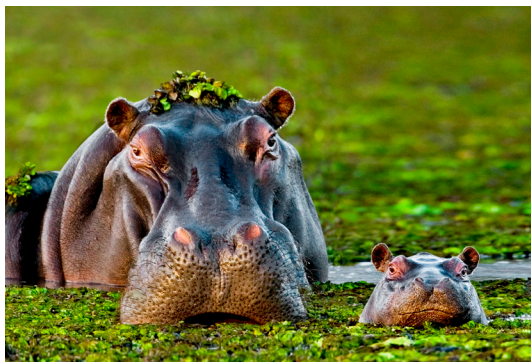
From the vantage point of the AmaDara, you can witness the compelling contrast of the modern-day river and its ancient past—an awe-inspiring spectacle that simply must be seen to be believed. You’ll have the unique opportunity to go off the beaten path to see small towns seemingly unchanged by time. While here, immerse yourself in the local culture and heritage of Vietnam and Cambodia. Authentic experiences in rural villages unspoiled by tourism offer you a chance to delve deeply into this life and its culture, and to witness the time-honoured skills of local artisans creating exquisite handicrafts and delicacies using centuries-old traditions.



The Chobe is considered one of Africa's greatest wildlife regions



Chobe National Park



Hippos are a common sight along the Chobe River

The Chobe River

The life-giving Chobe River is part of the larger Cuando River that flows through the game-rich “Four Corners” region of Africa, where Namibia, Zambia, Botswana and Zimbabwe meet. It flows through the northern part of Botswana’s Chobe National Park where it attracts an almost unbelievable density of game. Here, you’ll experience the “Land of the Gentle Giants”, offering one of the densest concentrations of wildlife, including the world’s largest elephant population. Be treated to up-close encounters with the animals in their natural habitat on safaris by boat providing an extraordinarily distinctive perspective for wildlife viewing. The unique smaller vessel barges let you venture into the smaller channels of the park, offering an unusual viewpoint to observe hippos and elephants; while driving through the park in open-top vehicles allows the safari to search a wider span and more easily follow game in motion.

The Nile River

Allow yourself to be treated to a connoisseur’s discovery of Egypt as only AmaWaterways can provide - with our unparalleled 11-night *Secrets of Egypt & the Nile River* cruise and land journey. For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.eu/Egypt](https://www.amawaterways.eu/Egypt).

VIETNAM & CAMBODIA'S TIMELESS TRADITIONS

Immerse yourself in the heritage and everyday life of Vietnam and Cambodia as you are transported back in time to another era—one where you'll experience the beauty of longstanding traditions of both these countries along the Mekong.

- ◆ Experience local commerce first-hand while watching skilled artisans make popular items, such as mats, slippers and silk scarves in Cambodia
- ◆ Discover exotic fruits and regional delicacies at vibrant, kaleidoscopic markets in Vietnam
- ◆ Receive a special Buddhist blessing in Cambodia's former capital of Oudong
- ◆ Try your hand at making rice paper during a demonstration by a local artisan
- ◆ Visit the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei, and hear about the ancient legend regarding Khmer wedding proposals
- ◆ Hop on an authentic rickshaw in Hanoi, take a tuk tuk ride in Phnom Penh or mosey through a rural Cambodian village by oxcart, age-old modes of transportation
- ◆ Explore Vietnam's capital city, Hanoi, from its ancient temples to its French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers
- ◆ Admire the famous landmarks of Ho Chi Minh City, once known as the "Paris of the Orient," including the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum



Timeless art of silk weaving, Cambodia



Rice-paper making workshop, Vietnam



Colorful local market, Vietnam



Oxcart ride, Cambodia

WORLD HERITAGE SITES & NATIONAL TREASURES

Vietnam and Cambodia are home to spell-binding UNESCO World Heritage treasures. Cruise the emerald-green waters of Vietnam's ethereal Ha Long Bay, considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World. And explore Cambodia's manmade wonder, Angkor Archaeological Park, a vast temple complex once lost under tangled jungle vines, and one of the world's greatest architectural achievements.

AMADARA SAILING THE MEKONG

The award-winning AmaDara is in a class of her own. Reflecting the region's unique blend of French and Southeast Asian heritage, the AmaDara is adorned with rich, dark wood that is elegantly carved, fine fabrics tinged with gold and French colonial décor accented by Mekong artefacts handcrafted by native artisans. Spacious staterooms and suites range from 23 sq. m to 47 sq. m and all feature twin balconies, both a French and an outside balcony. Plus, enjoy convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river.

Take a refreshing dip in the pool, stay active in the fitness room, or simply unwind with a soothing massage in one of three onboard spas. Savour authentic regional delicacies and Western cuisine in the Main Restaurant or dine at The Chef's Table specialty restaurant. Complimentary unlimited wine is served with every lunch and dinner, and house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water are available throughout the day.



Reception



Twin-balcony stateroom



AmaDara, Mekong River

LUXURY HOTELS: VIETNAM & CAMBODIA

SOFITEL LEGEND METROPOLE (Hanoi, Vietnam)

Step back into history at Hanoi's most storied 5-star hotel. Enjoy a full range of luxury services and facilities, including spa, fitness centre and swimming pool, along with a collection of restaurants and bars.

SOFITEL ANGKOR PHOKEETHRA GOLF & SPA RESORT (Siem Reap, Cambodia)

Close to the Angkor Archaeological Park, this hotel elegantly combines Khmer and French architectural design, and features landscaped gardens, a collection of restaurants and bars, a spa and large outdoor swimming pool.

SOFITEL SAIGON PLAZA (Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam)

Located on the peaceful, tree-lined Le Duan Boulevard just minutes from Ho Chi Minh City's vibrant commercial centre, this elegant hotel offers 5-star accommodations and service, award-winning restaurants and the Rendez-Vous Natural Spa.



Daybreak at the Angkor UNESCO World Heritage Site in Cambodia

RICHES OF THE MEKONG

2 nights Hanoi, Vietnam, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, Cambodia, 7-night Cambodia to Vietnam cruise & 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City

Experience the UNESCO-designated Ha Long Bay and temples of Angkor Wat | Be treated to a special Buddhist blessing | Visit colourful local markets and rural villages | Explore Phnom Penh's Royal Palace

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » All meals
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of wellness activities
- » Live entertainment
- » Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » 3 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Daily breakfast
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of an AmaWaterways land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
2	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
3	Hanoi	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay
4	Ha Long Bay	Overnight cruise
4	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to airport Flight to Siem Reap
5	Siem Reap	Hotel check-in
5	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom, Ta Prohm and Banteay Srei temples
6	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat Transfer to Kampong Cham
7	Kampong Cham	EMBARKATION Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit Welcome Dinner
8	Angkor Ban Oknhatey	Walking tour Visit a silk village and local elementary school
9	Phnom Penh Oudong	Cruise to Phnom Penh Buddhist Blessing Ceremony
9	Kampong Tralach	Oxcart ride
9	Phnom Penh	Tuk tuk orientation tour
10	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum excursion OR Central Market Royal Palace and National Museum
11	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Cambodia to Vietnam
12	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
13	Sa Dec	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit local market
13	Xeo Quyt Cai Be	Xeo Quyt excursion Visit local workshops and historic Kiet Old House
14	My Tho Port	DISSEMBARKATION
14	Ho Chi Minh City	Motorcoach transfer City tour
15	Ho Chi Minh City	Chu Chi Tunnels
16	Ho Chi Minh City	Return flight home

✶ Embark ✶ Disembark



Paddling through a lotus pond, Hanoi, Vietnam



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise fares are per person in a Category C deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€608
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€869
Suite	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	34 sq. m.	€1,303
Lux. Suite	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	47 sq. m.	€2,521

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; Luxury Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Visa: Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult your Embassy for the latest information.

Airport Transfers: Transfers are available between airport and hotel for Cruise/Land. Please ask for more details.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for fares & availability.

Please note: Some docking locations throughout this programme may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats. Ports of call and docking locations may change based on seasonality.

2022 / 2023 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2022					
Jan 4	Hanoi	Jan 10	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Jan 18	Hanoi	Jan 24	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Feb 1	Hanoi	Feb 7	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Feb 15	Hanoi	Feb 21	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Mar 1	Hanoi	Mar 7	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Mar 15	Hanoi	Mar 21	AmaDara	€2,691	€5,003
Mar 29	Hanoi	Apr 4	AmaDara	€2,517	€4,829
Apr 12	Hanoi	Apr 18	AmaDara	€2,343	€4,655
Aug 9	Hanoi	Aug 15	AmaDara	€2,256	€4,568
Aug 23	Hanoi	Aug 29	AmaDara	€2,343	€4,655
Sep 6	Hanoi	Sep 12	AmaDara	€2,517	€4,829
Sep 20	Hanoi	Sep 26	AmaDara	€2,691	€5,003
Oct 4	Hanoi	Oct 10	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Oct 18	Hanoi	Oct 24	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Nov 1	Hanoi	Nov 7	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Nov 15	Hanoi	Nov 21	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Nov 29	Hanoi	Dec 5	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Dec 13	Hanoi	Dec 19	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
2023					
Dec 27	Hanoi	Jan 2	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Jan 10	Hanoi	Jan 16	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Jan 24	Hanoi	Jan 30	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Feb 7	Hanoi	Feb 13	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Feb 21	Hanoi	Feb 27	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Mar 7	Hanoi	Mar 13	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Mar 21	Hanoi	Mar 27	AmaDara	€2,691	€5,003
Apr 4	Hanoi	Apr 10	AmaDara	€2,517	€4,829
Apr 18	Hanoi	Apr 24	AmaDara	€2,343	€4,655

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise-only fare:
6 nights Hanoi/Ha Long Bay/Siem Reap: €1,965 in double; €2,791 in single
2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: €347 in double; €521 in single
3 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately: €695 in double; €1,043 in single

OPTIONAL 3-NIGHT BANGKOK LAND PACKAGE

Add an optional 3-night Bangkok, Thailand land package before Hanoi, Vietnam or after Ho Chi Minh City.

Includes 3 nights' accommodations in a luxury hotel with daily breakfast and guided sightseeing tours.

Add to the cruise and land package fare:
From **€869** in double; **€1,303** in single

Note: Some restrictions and blocked dates may apply; please call for details. For more information, visit AmaWaterways.eu



The timeless tradition of collecting water lilies, Vietnam

CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam, 7-night Vietnam to Cambodia cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi & 1 night Ha Long Bay

Experience Vietnam's capital, Hanoi, and Cambodia's capital, Phnom Penh | Unleash your inner explorer in Angkor Archaeological Park | Visit historic pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery for a blessing

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » All meals
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of wellness activities
- » Live entertainment
- » Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

LAND PACKAGE INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 2 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 3 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » Daily breakfast
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of an AmaWaterways land package

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel check-in
2	Ho Chi Minh City	City tour Chu Chi Tunnels
3	Ho Chi Minh City	Morning visit Ben Thanh Market Transfer to My Tho
	My Tho	✶ EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner
4	Cai Be	Local boat ride Visit local workshops Historic Kiet Old House
	Sa Dec	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit to local market and temple
5	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Vietnam to Cambodia
6	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum OR Central Market Royal Palace and National Museum
7	Oudong	Buddhist Blessing Ceremony
	Kampong Tralach	Oxcart ride
	Phnom Penh	Tuk tuk orientation tour
8	Oknhatey Village	Visit a silk village and local school
9	Angkor Ban	Walking tour
	Kampong Cham	Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit
10	Kampong Cham	✶ DISEMBARKATION
	Siem Reap	Motorcoach transfer to Siem Reap Hotel check-in Ta Prohm Temple
11	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat and Banteay Srei
12	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom Flight to Hanoi Hotel check-in
	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride
13	Hanoi	Water Puppet Show
14	Hanoi	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay
	Ha Long Bay	Bay excursion Overnight cruise
15	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to Hanoi
	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
16	Hanoi	Return flight home

✶ Embark ✶ Disembark



Ancient ruins of Ta Prohm, Angkor Wat, Cambodia



◆ START | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE ◆ END | # NIGHTS LAND PACKAGE

Cruise fares are per person in a Category C deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€608
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	23 sq. m.	€869
Suite	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	34 sq. m.	€1,303
Lux. Suite	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	47 sq. m.	€2,521

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare; Luxury Suite 100% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Visa: Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult your Embassy for the latest information.

Airport Transfers: Transfers are available between airport and hotel for Cruise/Land. Please ask for more details.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for fares & availability.

Please note: Some docking locations throughout this programme may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats. Ports of call and docking locations may change based on seasonality.

2022 / 2023 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2022					
Jan 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 3	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Jan 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 17	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Jan 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 31	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Feb 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 14	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Feb 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 28	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Mar 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 14	AmaDara	€2,778	€5,090
Mar 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 28	AmaDara	€2,604	€4,916
Apr 9	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 11	AmaDara	€2,430	€4,742
Aug 6	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 8	AmaDara	€2,256	€4,568
Aug 20	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 22	AmaDara	€2,256	€4,568
Sep 3	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 5	AmaDara	€2,430	€4,742
Sep 17	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 19	AmaDara	€2,604	€4,916
Oct 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 3	AmaDara	€2,778	€5,090
Oct 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 17	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Oct 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 31	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Nov 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 14	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Nov 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 28	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Dec 10	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 12	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
Dec 24	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 26	AmaDara	€2,865	€5,177
2023					
Jan 7	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 9	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Jan 21	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 23	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Feb 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 6	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Feb 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 20	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Mar 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 6	AmaDara	€2,952	€5,264
Mar 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 20	AmaDara	€2,778	€5,090
Apr 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 3	AmaDara	€2,604	€4,916
Apr 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 17	AmaDara	€2,430	€4,742

For individual hotel/land packages, add to cruise-only fare:

2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: €347 in double; €521 in single

6 nights Siem Reap/Hanoi/Ha Long Bay:

€1,965 in double; €2,791 in single

2 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately:

€608 in double; €912 in single

OPTIONAL 3-NIGHT BANGKOK LAND PACKAGE

Add an optional 3-night Bangkok, Thailand land package before Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam or after Hanoi.

Includes 3 nights' accommodations in a luxury hotel with daily breakfast and guided sightseeing tours.

Add to the cruise and land package fare:
From **€869** in double; **€1,303** in single

Note: Some restrictions and blocked dates may apply; please call for details. For more information, visit AmaWaterways.eu

AFRICA CLOSE-UP ENCOUNTERS

Nothing can quite prepare you for a “bucket-list” experience in Africa. With five carefully curated itineraries, you choose how you wish to explore Africa. Each itinerary features a four-night Chobe River cruise and two nights in Victoria Falls. No matter which itinerary you choose, a thrilling adventure awaits.

- ◆ Get up close to a sanctuary of penguins at South Africa’s Boulders Beach
- ◆ Explore Robben Island, once a prison to Nelson Mandela, or nearby Cape Winelands
- ◆ Experience the Rovos Rail steam locomotive as you roll through the countryside from Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, to Pretoria, South Africa
- ◆ Enjoy Johannesburg’s outdoor markets, art galleries and the Mandela House on Soweto’s Vilakazi Street, the world’s only street home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners
- ◆ Discover some of the more than 270 animal species, 517 types of birds and 2,000 kinds of plants within Greater Kruger National Park
- ◆ Classic Tanzania safaris with visits to the African continent’s four renowned national parks



African penguins, Boulders Beach, South Africa



Rovos Rail luxurious dining car



Greater Kruger National Park, South Africa



The UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

WORLD HERITAGE SITES & NATIONAL TREASURES

One of the “Seven Natural Wonders of the World” and one of the largest waterfalls anywhere, Zimbabwe’s Victoria Falls is a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where you’ll stare in awe at its powerful force. Hear the mighty roar of the lion, the powerful call of the elephant and the thunderous clap of a rhinoceros herd—the wild things found within South Africa’s massive Greater Kruger National Park. And in Tanzania, discover four of the African continent’s most renowned national parks: Tarangire National Park, Lake Manyara National Park, Serengeti National Park and Ngorongoro Crater, each captivating in its own way.

ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAILING THE CHOBE

Designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing, the award-winning 28-passenger Zambezi Queen offers unparalleled sophistication in one of the world's most captivating places. The 14 suites, including four master suites, range from 20 sq. m to 28 sq. m and feature a private balcony where you can enjoy unobstructed views of the river, the wildlife and African landscape. The top deck features an enclosed air-conditioned dining room, lounge and bar, as well as an open-air Sun Deck complete with a plunge pool. Be treated to both regional African cuisine and traditional Western dishes and enjoy complimentary South African wines, beer, local spirits, soft drinks and bottled water any time of day or night and Wi-Fi. The Zambezi Queen also boasts numerous sustainable features that make it an eco-friendly way to explore Africa.



Standard Suite



Lounge



Zambezi Queen, Chobe River

LUXURY HOTELS

While travelling in Africa, you will enjoy intimate boutique hotels, secluded lodges, elegantly appointed tented camps, or perhaps a deluxe suite aboard the historic Rovos Rail luxury train.

CAPE GRACE HOTEL (Cape Town, South Africa) LEADING HOTELS

The Cape Grace provides the perfect vantage point to soak in the natural beauty of Cape Town. AmaWaterways' guests stay in the Luxury rooms, with French doors and Juliette balconies, offering beautiful harbour-front views.

FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA (Johannesburg, South Africa)

The Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa offers exceptional service and heartfelt hospitality in a park-like setting. AmaWaterways guests stay in Grand Château suites, each individually designed and built to eco-friendly standards.

VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL (Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe) LEADING HOTELS

One of the world's classic five-star hotels commands a prime location overlooking Victoria Falls. Guests stay in the upgraded Deluxe Stable Wing rooms furnished in a modern style with a bygone feel.



Chobe National Park, home to the world's largest population of elephants

AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE

4-night safari cruise and 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, plus 5 different land packages from which to choose

AmaWaterways' five unique Africa itineraries combine the unhurried luxury of a four-night Chobe River wildlife cruise and two nights at spectacular Victoria Falls. Whatever your tastes might be, we have a trip perfectly suited for you. Two of our five itineraries include three nights in Greater Kruger National Park; one itinerary offers the ultimate seven-night safari adventure in Tanzania; and one features the Rovos Rail luxury train. For the quintessential wildlife experience, encounter the silverback mountain gorillas by adding our Rwanda four-night land package to any of the five itineraries.

ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception followed by dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed dinner

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner at the hotel



Experience the wonders of Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

CRUISE & VICTORIA FALLS DETAILS

MONDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Kasane, Botswana, from either Cape Town or Johannesburg, South Africa. Here, you'll be transferred to the Chobe River where tender boats take you to the Zambezi Queen moored on the Namibia side of the river. Settle into your stateroom, and in the evening, be treated to a Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner. (D)

TUESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. Embark on an exhilarating morning boat safari to explore the Chobe River's diverse game viewing. Afterwards, return to the Zambezi Queen for lunch. During the afternoon, relax in the lounge and take a dip in the plunge pool. Later, enjoy another thrilling boat safari. (B,L,D)

WEDNESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. Join a full-day safari of Chobe National Park in open-top 4x4 vehicles. Be on the lookout for elephants, giraffes, zebras, sables, warthogs and cape buffaloes. Prides of lions, hyenas and (more rarely) cheetahs could be encountered along the way. For lunch, take a seat under the trees and savour a delicious picnic. (B,L,D)

THURSDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. Start the day off with an unforgettable visit to a typical African village to experience the local culture first-hand. Spend time with the children of the village as well as its elders, and learn about their day-to-day life. After lunch on board, you can choose between a boat safari, bird watching or fishing. Spend your last evening aboard with a festive African-themed dinner hosted by your crew—complete with singing and dancing. (B,L,D)

FRIDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN – DISEMBARKATION – VICTORIA FALLS, ZIMBABWE. Keep an eye out for wildlife as you cruise the Chobe during breakfast. Later in the morning, transfer to legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders. Spend the afternoon exploring the town or experience one of the many activities offered at your hotel. This evening, join a cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train over the historic Victoria Falls Bridge. (B)

SATURDAY, VICTORIA FALLS. A local guide will take you on a walking tour of the awe-inspiring Victoria Falls. You'll learn about its history and the flora and fauna that make this area so unique. In the evening, embark on a private sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. Relax on board as you observe a variety of game while enjoying a delicious mix of tapas with drinks. Dinner with entertainment follows at the hotel. (B,D)

SUNDAY, ONWARD JOURNEY. Bid adieu to Victoria Falls as you choose from five holiday options, including: Johannesburg, Greater Kruger National Park, a Rovos Rail luxury journey or Tanzania. (B)



The Chobe region has the second largest zebra migration

DISCOVER AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise & 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighbourhoods

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner at the hotel



Gracious hospitality throughout your journey

All fares are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN				
CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	22 sq. m.	€330
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	28 sq. m.	€1,086

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy for more information.

DAILY PROGRAMME		
DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Victoria Falls. Transfer to the Namibian border. Zambezi Queen ⚓ EMBARKATION ; Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast ⚓ DISEMBARKATION ; transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home or extend in Johannesburg

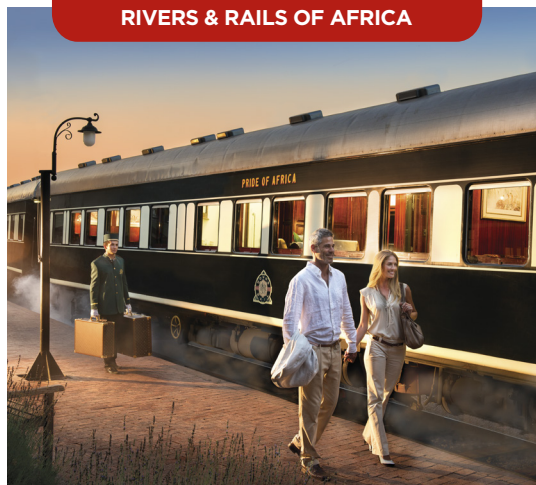
⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)					
START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND	START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 11	Zambezi Queen	€10,603	Jul 22	Zambezi Queen	€11,038
Mar 25	Zambezi Queen	€10,690	Aug 5	Zambezi Queen	€11,038
Apr 1	Zambezi Queen	€10,690	Aug 12	Zambezi Queen	€11,038
Apr 8	Zambezi Queen	€10,777	Sep 2	Zambezi Queen	€11,125
Apr 22	Zambezi Queen	€10,777	Sep 9	Zambezi Queen	€11,125
May 6	Zambezi Queen	€10,864	Sep 23	Zambezi Queen	€11,125
May 13	Zambezi Queen	€11,038	Sep 30	Zambezi Queen	€11,125
May 20	Zambezi Queen	€11,038	Oct 7	Zambezi Queen	€11,125
May 27	Zambezi Queen	€11,038	Oct 14	Zambezi Queen	€11,038
Jun 3	Zambezi Queen	€11,038	Oct 21	Zambezi Queen	€10,864
Jun 17	Zambezi Queen	€11,038	Nov 4	Zambezi Queen	€10,690
Jul 1	Zambezi Queen	€11,038	Nov 11	Zambezi Queen	€10,690
Jul 15	Zambezi Queen	€11,038			

2023 dates and fares available.

2-NIGHT JOHANNESBURG POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE
An optional 2-night Johannesburg land package is available for €1,291 per person.

RWANDA POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE
An optional 4-night Rwanda post land package is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.amawaterways.eu)



Step aboard the Pride of Africa, Rovos Rail



RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe & 3-night Rovos Rail Train Journey

CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighbourhoods

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner at the hotel
- » Victoria Falls neighbourhood tour with home-hosted lunch

ROVOS RAIL

- » 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded deluxe suite
- » All meals and drinks included on board the train
- » Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve
- » 24-hour full room service and bar facilities
- » Complimentary limited laundry

JOHANNESBURG

- » Departure airport transfer

All fares are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	22 sq. m.	€330
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	28 sq. m.	€1,086

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy for more information.

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Victoria Falls. Transfer to the Namibian border.
5	Zambezi Queen	EMBARKATION; Welcome Cocktail and Dinner Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch Morning visit to local African village
7	Zambezi Queen	Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast DISSEMBARKATION; transfer to Victoria Falls
9	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls Rovos Rail	Town of Victoria Falls tour with home-hosted lunch Embark on the Rovos Rail luxury train; Travel by rail to Hwange Game Reserve
11	Rovos Rail	Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve Continue your journey south
12	Rovos Rail	Cross into South Africa Pass through Marico Valley and Magaliesberg Range
13	Pretoria Johannesburg	Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning Transfer to Johannesburg Airport; return flight home

⚓ Embark

⚓ Disembark

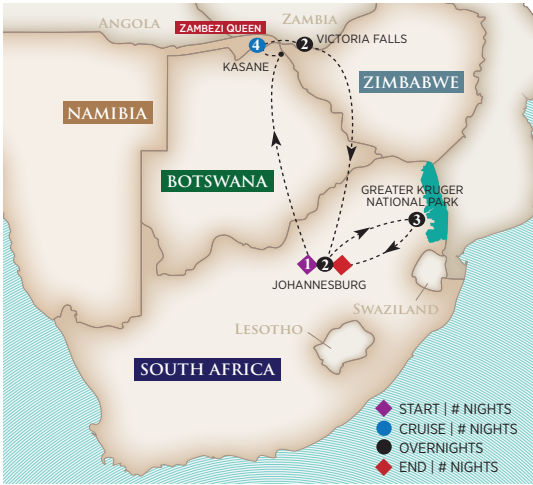
2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND	START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 11	Zambezi Queen	€13,643	Jul 22	Zambezi Queen	€14,339
Mar 25	Zambezi Queen	€13,643	Aug 5	Zambezi Queen	€14,339
Apr 1	Zambezi Queen	€13,730	Aug 12	Zambezi Queen	€14,339
Apr 8	Zambezi Queen	€13,730	Sep 2	Zambezi Queen	€14,513
Apr 22	Zambezi Queen	€13,817	Sep 9	Zambezi Queen	€14,513
May 6	Zambezi Queen	€13,817	Sep 23	Zambezi Queen	€14,513
May 13	Zambezi Queen	€13,817	Sep 30	Zambezi Queen	€14,513
May 20	Zambezi Queen	€13,904	Oct 7	Zambezi Queen	€14,513
May 27	Zambezi Queen	€13,991	Oct 14	Zambezi Queen	€14,339
Jun 3	Zambezi Queen	€14,078	Oct 21	Zambezi Queen	€14,165
Jun 17	Zambezi Queen	€14,339	Nov 4	Zambezi Queen	€13,904
Jul 1	Zambezi Queen	€14,339	Nov 11	Zambezi Queen	€13,904
Jul 15	Zambezi Queen	€14,339			

2023 dates and fares available.

RWANDA POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 4-night Rwanda post land package is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.amawaterways.eu)



Leopards are predominantly solitary animals

WILDLIFE & THE FALLS

1 night Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, 2 nights Johannesburg & 3 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park

JOHANNESBURG

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 1 night at the uxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas followed by dinner at the hotel

JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

All fares are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	22 sq. m.	€330
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	28 sq. m.	€1,086

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy for more information.

DAILY PROGRAMME		
DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg	Late morning flight to Kasane, Botswana Zambezi Queen EMBARKATION Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast DISEMBARKATION Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
11	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
12	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
13	Greater Kruger Park	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home

Embark Disembark

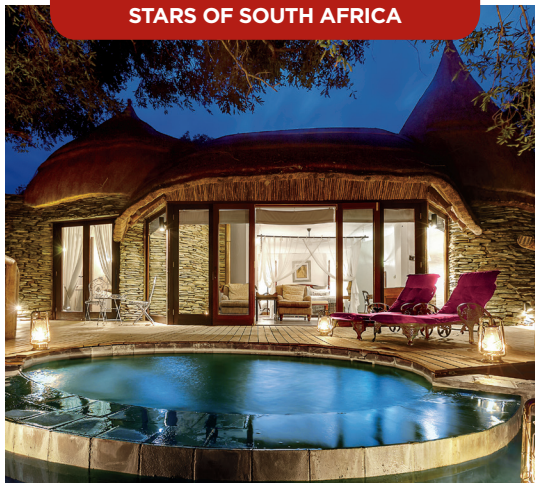
2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)		
START JOHANNESBURG	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	€13,513
Mar 27	Zambezi Queen	€13,513
Apr 3	Zambezi Queen	€13,513
Apr 10	Zambezi Queen	€13,513
Apr 24	Zambezi Queen	€13,600
May 8	Zambezi Queen	€13,774
May 15	Zambezi Queen	€13,774
May 22	Zambezi Queen	€14,034
May 29	Zambezi Queen	€14,034
Jun 5	Zambezi Queen	€14,034
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	€14,034
Jul 3	Zambezi Queen	€14,295
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	€14,295

START JOHANNESBURG	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Jul 24	Zambezi Queen	€14,295
Aug 7	Zambezi Queen	€14,295
Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	€14,295
Sep 4	Zambezi Queen	€14,469
Sep 11	Zambezi Queen	€14,469
Sep 25	Zambezi Queen	€14,469
Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	€14,295
Oct 9	Zambezi Queen	€14,295
Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	€14,034
Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	€13,861
Nov 6	Zambezi Queen	€13,687
Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	€13,687

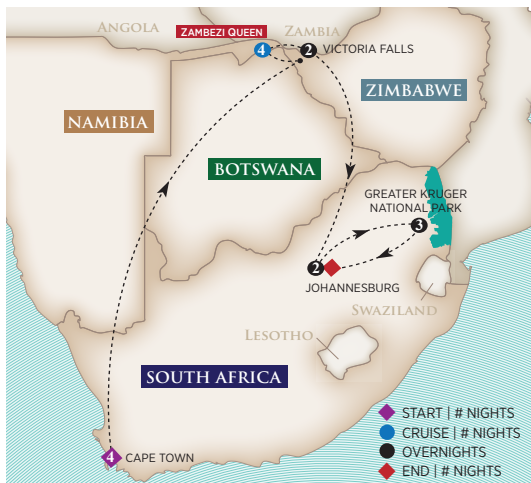
2023 dates and fares available.

RWANDA POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 4-night Rwanda post land package is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.amawaterways.eu)



Tintswalo Safari Lodge, South Africa



STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, 2 nights Johannesburg & 3 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park

CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighbourhoods

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas followed by dinner at the hotel

JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

All fares are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	22 sq. m.	€330
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	28 sq. m.	€1,086

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy for more information.

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Victoria Falls. Transfer to the Namibian border.
	Zambezi Queen	✶ EMBARKATION: Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch Morning visit to local African village
7	Zambezi Queen	Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast ⚓ DISSEMBARKATION
	Victoria Falls	Transfer to Victoria Falls
9	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
11	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
12	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
13	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
14	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
15	Greater Kruger Park Johannesburg	Early morning safari; flight to Johannesburg Return flight home

✶ Embark

⚓ Disembark

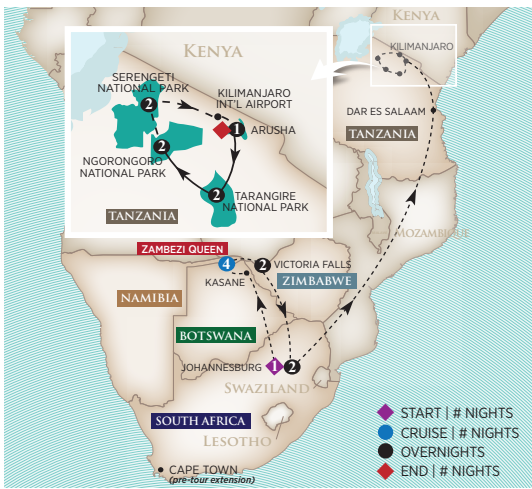
2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND	START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 11	Zambezi Queen	€14,339	Jul 22	Zambezi Queen	€15,209
Mar 25	Zambezi Queen	€14,426	Aug 5	Zambezi Queen	€15,209
Apr 1	Zambezi Queen	€14,513	Aug 12	Zambezi Queen	€15,209
Apr 8	Zambezi Queen	€14,513	Sep 2	Zambezi Queen	€15,383
Apr 22	Zambezi Queen	€14,600	Sep 9	Zambezi Queen	€15,383
May 6	Zambezi Queen	€14,687	Sep 23	Zambezi Queen	€15,383
May 13	Zambezi Queen	€14,774	Sep 30	Zambezi Queen	€15,296
May 20	Zambezi Queen	€14,774	Oct 7	Zambezi Queen	€15,296
May 27	Zambezi Queen	€14,948	Oct 14	Zambezi Queen	€15,209
Jun 3	Zambezi Queen	€15,209	Oct 21	Zambezi Queen	€14,948
Jun 17	Zambezi Queen	€15,209	Nov 4	Zambezi Queen	€14,774
Jul 1	Zambezi Queen	€15,209	Nov 11	Zambezi Queen	€14,774
Jul 15	Zambezi Queen	€15,209			

2023 dates and fares available.

RWANDA POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 4-night Rwanda post land package is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.amawaterways.eu)



Tarangire Treetops, Tanzania

GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA

1 night Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, 2 nights Johannesburg & 7 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Tanzania, including Arusha, Tarangire, Ngorongoro and the Serengeti. Option to start in Cape Town for 3 nights.

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas followed by dinner at the hotel

JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

TANZANIA SAFARI LODGES

- » 1 night at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- » 2 nights at Tarangire Treetops
- » 2 nights at The Manor at Ngorongoro
- » 2 nights at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps
- » Day room at Arusha Coffee Lodge on last day
- » Daily game drives with no more than 6 guests per vehicle
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry service included at lodges

All fares are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. M.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	22 sq. m.	€330
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	28 sq. m.	€1,086

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please ask for more details.

Deck Plans: See pages 108 - 117 for our deck plans

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy for more information.

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
	Zambezi Queen	EMBARKATION; Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	DISSEMBARKATION; transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania; transfer to Arusha
11	Arusha	Drive to Tarangire National Park
12	Tarangire	Tarangire safari; arrive at Tarangire Treetops
13	Tarangire	Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist
	Lake Manyara	Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush
	Ngorongoro	Visit Maasai village and drive to Lake Manyara
	Ngorongoro	Lake Manyara National Park safari
14	Ngorongoro	Arrive at Ngorongoro
15	Ngorongoro	Full-day Ngorongoro Crater with picnic
	Serengeti	Flight to Serengeti
16	Serengeti	Afternoon safari and game drive
17	Serengeti	Morning and afternoon safari
	Arusha	Morning safari; flight back to Arusha Dayroom in Arusha; return flight home

✶ Embark

✶ Disembark

2022 DATES & FARES (EUR)

START JOHANNESBURG	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND	START JOHANNESBURG	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 13	Pioneer Camp	€16,769	Jul 24	Migration Camp	€17,204
Mar 27	Pioneer Camp	€16,769	Aug 7	Migration Camp	€17,204
Apr 3	Pioneer Camp	€16,769	Aug 14	Migration Camp	€17,378
Apr 10	Pioneer Camp	€16,856	Sep 4	Migration Camp	€17,378
Apr 24	Pioneer Camp	€16,856	Sep 11	Migration Camp	€17,291
May 8	Pioneer Camp	€17,030	Sep 25	Migration Camp	€17,291
May 15	Migration Camp	€17,030	Oct 2	Migration Camp	€17,204
May 22	Migration Camp	€17,030	Oct 9	Migration Camp	€17,204
May 29	Migration Camp	€17,030	Oct 16	Migration Camp	€17,204
Jun 5	Migration Camp	€17,030	Oct 23	Migration Camp	€17,030
Jun 19	Migration Camp	€17,030	Nov 6	Migration Camp	€16,856
Jul 3	Migration Camp	€17,117	Nov 13	Migration Camp	€16,856
Jul 17	Migration Camp	€17,204			

2023 dates and fares available.

3-NIGHT CAPE TOWN PRE-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 3-night Cape Town land package is available for €1,970 per person.

RWANDA POST-TOUR LAND PACKAGE

An optional 4-night Rwanda post land package is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.amawaterways.eu)

OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET

The sightseeing never stops on a river cruise whether on shore or on board. From fairytale-worthy castles to medieval towns and glittering cities, take in the beauty all around you—no matter where you might be on the ship. And since AmaWaterways created the innovative concept of twin-balcony staterooms—complete with a French and outside balcony—you never miss the panoramic views of the ever-changing scenery from the privacy of your beautifully appointed stateroom.

AmaWaterways’ ships are designed specifically to maximise every aspect of your onboard experience with elegant accommodations, comfortable public spaces and ample amenities. Whether you are relaxing in your spacious stateroom, taking a dip in the pool or meeting fellow guests over drinks at our complimentary “Sip & Sail” cocktail hour, your 5-star floating hotel provides you with all the comforts and conveniences you need.

The ships offer a refreshing pool, sun-deck walking track, and fitness room with cardiovascular equipment and weights to help you maintain your overall fitness goals in between the guided hiking and biking excursions. You can also enjoy numerous fitness classes all led by a professionally trained Wellness Host. Of course, should you prefer a more tranquil approach to wellness, a soothing onboard massage will nourish your mind, body and soul.

No matter which AmaWaterways ship you sail on, you'll be treated to an unforgettable journey.



Indulge in delicious cuisine at The Chef's Table



Unwind with a soothing massage



Enjoy a Sip & Sail cocktail hour



Balcony Suite (Category SA/SB)

AMAMAGNA

The AmaMagna affords guests ultra-spacious suites and staterooms, five bars, four dining venues, a Sun Deck with a large heated swimming pool, whirlpool, sky bar, barbecue and walking track and an expansive Zen Wellness Studio with two massage rooms, along with manicure, pedicure and hair services.



Note: Lift reaches Violin Deck, Cello Deck and Piano Deck; pop-up lift available for Sun Deck access.

Owner's Suite	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 710 sq. ft / 66 sq. m
Grand Suite	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 474 sq. ft / 44 sq. m
Suite Cat. SA	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft / 33 sq. m
Suite Cat. SB	Cello Deck Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft / 33 sq. m

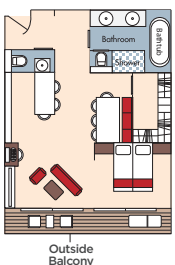
Cat. AA	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft / 23 sq. m
Cat. AB	Cello Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft / 23 sq. m
Cat. D	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft / 19 sq. m
Cat. E	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft / 19 sq. m

Deck Plan

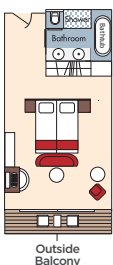
- 1 Al Fresco Restaurant
- 2 Lower Lounge
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Lift
- 5 Zen Wellness Studio
- 6 Massage Rooms/Nail Salon
- 7 Main Restaurant
- 8 Reception
- 9 Jimmy's Restaurant
- 10 The Chef's Table Restaurant
- 11 Pool/Whirlpool (Sun Deck, not shown)
- 12 Pop-up Sky Bar (Sun Deck, not shown)

...••• Staterooms separated by a dotted line can become connected upon request.
▲ Up to triple and quad occupancy.

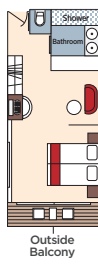
Category Owner's Suite (OS)



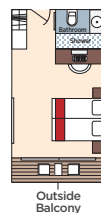
Category Grand Suite (GS)



Category Suite SA / SB

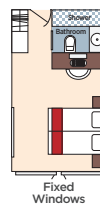


Category AA / AB



Outside Balcony

Category D / E



Fixed Windows

Technical Data

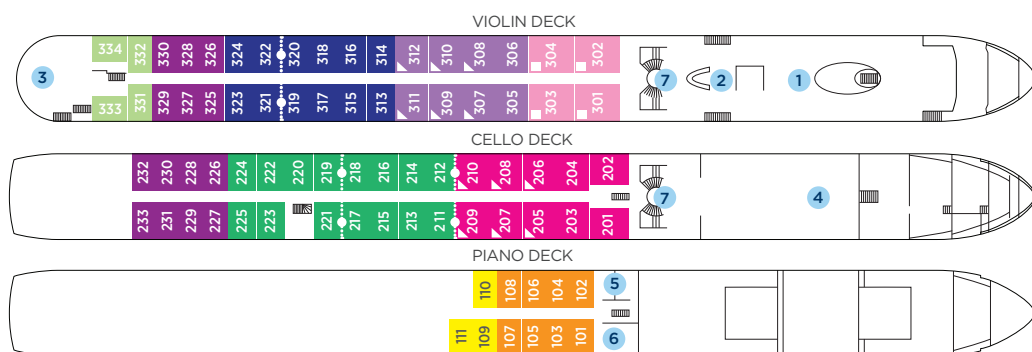
Built: 2019
Length: 443 ft / 135 m
Width: 72 ft / 22 m
Crew: 70
Staterooms: 98
Passengers: 196
Registry: Switzerland



The Chef's Table Restaurant, AmaKristina

AMALUCIA, AMASIENA, AMAMORA, AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTELLA

These 156-passenger ships offer spacious staterooms and suites with our exclusive twin balconies, a choice of dining venues, a heated pool with swim-up bar, fitness room, and massage and hair services.



*Note: Lift on AmaKristina, AmaLea, AmaLucia, AmaMora & AmaSiena reaches the Violin, Cello and Piano Deck (does not reach the Sun Deck).
Lift on AmaStella & AmaViola reaches the Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach the Piano or Sun Deck).
For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.eu*

Suite	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft / 33 sq. m
Cat. AA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. AB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. BA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. BB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. CA	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. CB	Violin Deck French Balcony - 155 sq. ft / 14 sq. m
Cat. D	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft / 15 sq. m
Cat. E	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft / 15 sq. m

Deck Plan

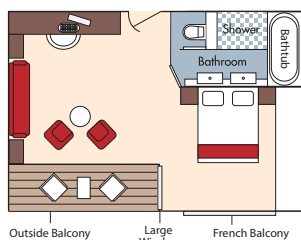
- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 4 Main Restaurant
- 5 Massage & Hair Salon
- 6 Fitness Room
- 7 Lift
- 8 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

...•... Staterooms separated by a dotted line can become connected upon request.
Up to triple occupancy.
Up to quadruple occupancy.

Technical Data

Built: AmaLucia - 2021
AmaSiena - 2021
AmaMora - 2019
AmaLea - 2018
AmaKristina - 2017
AmaViola - 2016
AmaStella - 2016
Length: 443 ft / 135 m
Width: 38 ft / 12 m
Crew: 51
Staterooms: 78
Passengers: 156
Registry: Switzerland

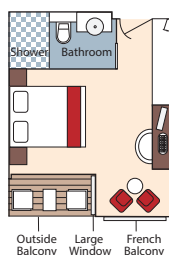
Category Suite



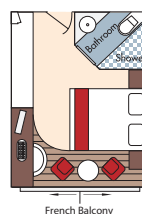
Category AA/AB



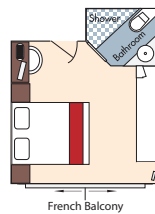
Category BA/BB



Category CA/C



Category CB



Note: For Cat. D and E staterooms, please refer to page 112 for general layouts.

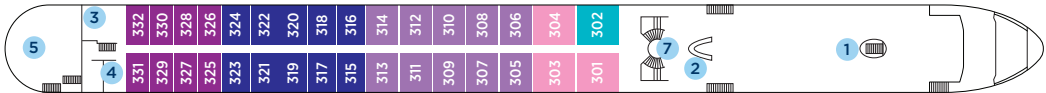


Twin-balcony stateroom, AmaCerto

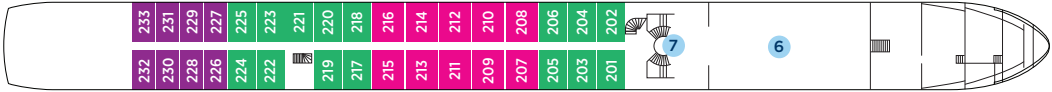
AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO

These ships accommodate 162 guests and feature exclusive signature twin-balcony staterooms and suites, heated swimming pool, salon and massage services, fitness room and stunning glass lift.

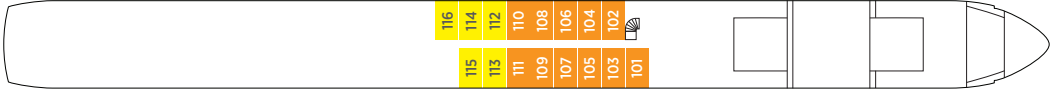
VIOLIN DECK



CELLO DECK



PIANO DECK



Note: Lift reaches the Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).
For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.eu

Suite	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 300 sq. ft / 28 sq. m
Cat. AA+	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft / 27 sq. m
Cat. AA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. AB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. BA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. BB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. D	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft / 15 sq. m
Cat. E	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft / 15 sq. m

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaSerena is a Suite.
Cat. AA+ is available on AmaSonata, AmaPrima and AmaCerto.

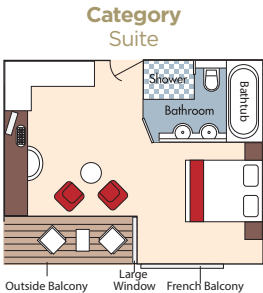
Deck Plan

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Fitness Room
- 4 Massage & Hair Salon
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Main Restaurant
- 7 Lift
- 8 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

Select staterooms on board the AmaSerena can become adjoining by request; ask for details.

Technical Data

Build: AmaSerena - 2015
AmaSonata - 2014
AmaPrima - 2013
AmaCerto - 2012
Length: 443 ft / 135 m
Width: 38 ft / 12 m
Crew: 51
Staterooms: 81
Passengers: 162
Registry: Switzerland



Sun Deck



Library, AmaSerena

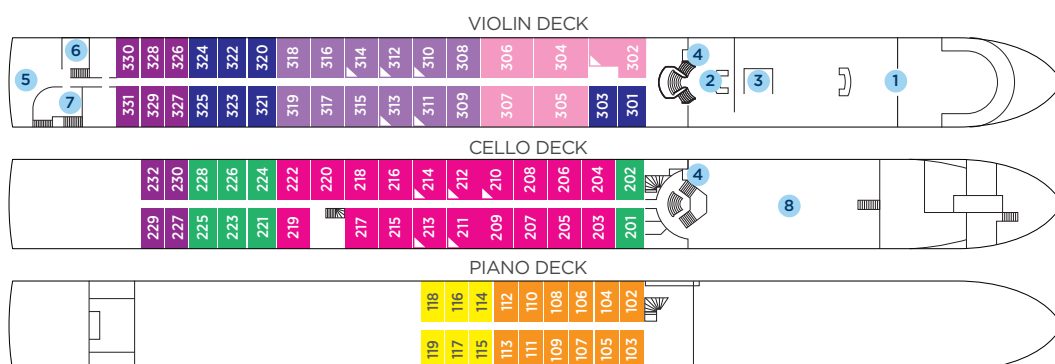
Note: For Cat. C, D and E staterooms, please refer to page 112 for general layouts.



AmaVerde, Dürnstein, Austria

AMAVEVERDE & AMABELLA

Newly redesigned in 2021, these 160-passenger ships feature AmaWaterways' signature twin-balcony staterooms and suites, a choice of dining venues, heated pool, fitness room, and massage and hair services.



Note: Lift reaches the Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).
For a larger deck plan, please visit [AmaWaterways.eu](https://www.amawaterways.eu)

Suite	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft / 33 sq. m
Cat. AA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. AB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. BA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. BB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. D	Piano Deck Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. E	Piano Deck Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m

Deck Plan

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Gift Shop
- 4 Lift
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Massage & Hair Salon
- 7 Fitness Room
- 8 Main Restaurant

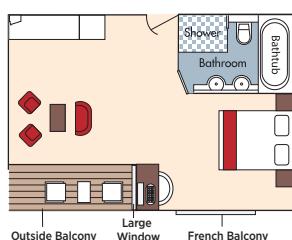
Up to triple and quad occupancy.

Technical Data

Rebuilt: AmaVerde - 2021
AmaBella - 2021
Length: 443 ft / 135 m
Width: 38 ft / 12 m
Crew: 51
Staterooms: 80
Passengers: 160
Registry: Switzerland

Note: Suite 302 has a modified layout

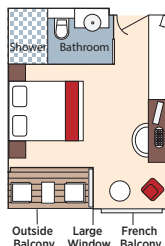
Category Suite



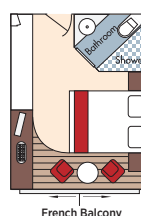
Category AA / AB



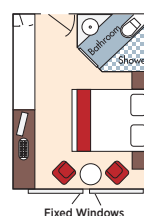
Category BA / BB



Category C



Category D / E

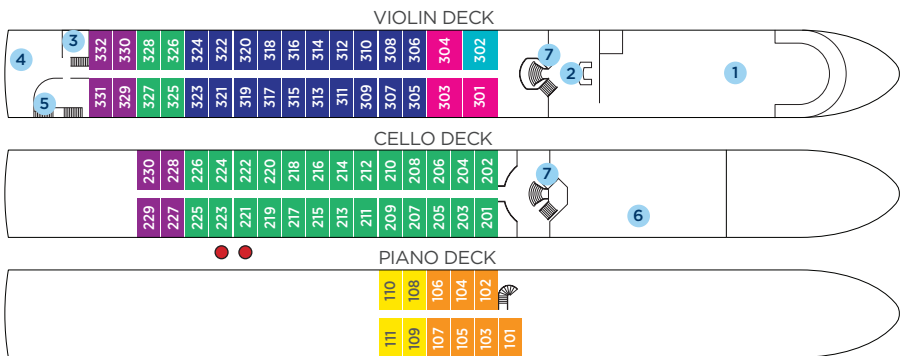




Main lounge and bar, AmaDolce

AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO

These ships offer spacious 16 sq. m to 24 sq. m staterooms and suites, most with French balconies. Other features include different dining venues, fitness room, massage and hair services, and sun-deck walking track and whirlpool.



Note: Lift reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).
For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.eu

Suite	Violin Deck French Balcony - 255 sq. ft / 24 sq. m
Cat. A+	Violin Deck French Balcony - 225 sq. ft / 24 sq. m
Cat. A	Violin Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. B	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. D	Piano Deck Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. E	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Single	Cello Deck French Balcony - 140 sq. ft / 13 sq. m

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaCello is a suite.
Cat. A+ is available on AmaLyra, AmaDolce and AmaDante.

- Deck Plan**
- 1 Main Lounge
 - 2 Reception
 - 3 Massage & Hair Salon
 - 4 The Chef's Table restaurant
 - 5 Fitness Room
 - 6 Main Restaurant
 - 7 Lift
 - 8 Whirlpool (Sun Deck, not shown)

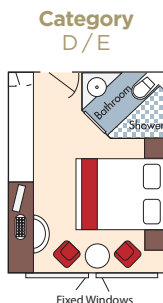
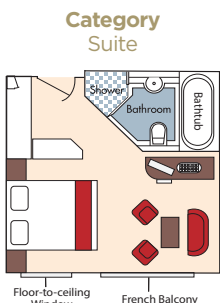
Technical Data

Built: AmaLyra - 2009
AmaDolce - 2009
AmaDante - 2008
AmaCello - 2008

Length: 360 ft / 110 m
Width: 38 ft / 12 m
Crew: 45
Staterooms: 73
Passengers: 144
Registry: Switzerland



French balcony stateroom, AmaLyra



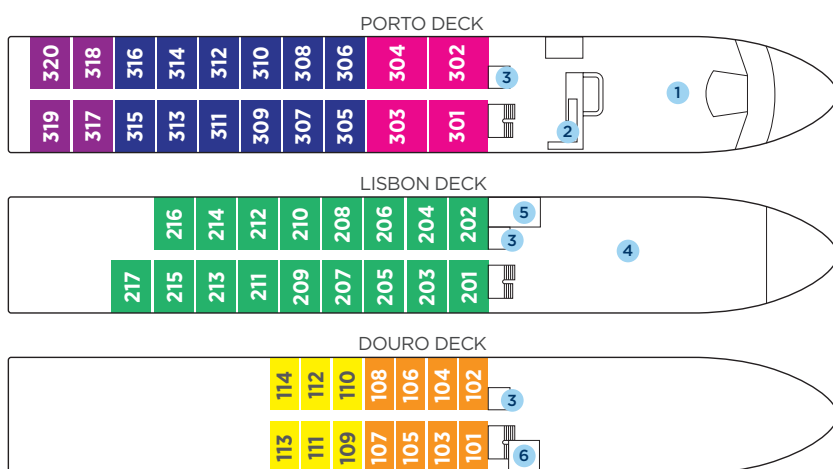
Sun Deck



Refreshing pool, Sun Deck

AMADOURO

The 102-passenger AmaDouro has been specifically designed to showcase the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Most staterooms feature outside balconies. Public areas include spa, fitness room, sun-deck pool and a fine dining restaurant.



Note: Lift reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).
For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.eu

Suite	Porto Deck Outside Balcony - 323 sq. ft / 30 sq. m
Cat. A	Porto Deck Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. B	Lisbon Deck Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. C	Porto Deck French Balcony - 161 sq. ft / 15 sq. m
Cat. D	Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft / 15 sq. m
Cat. E	Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft / 15 sq. m

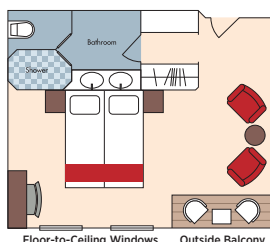
Deck Plan

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Elevator
- 4 Main Restaurant
- 5 Fitness Room
- 6 Spa
- 7 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

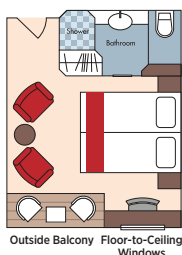
Technical Data

Built: 2019
Length: 260 ft / 110 m
Width: 37 ft / 12 m
Crew: 38
Staterooms: 51
Passengers: 102
Registry: Portugal

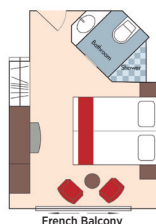
Category Suite



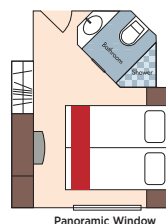
Category A/B



Category C



Category D/E

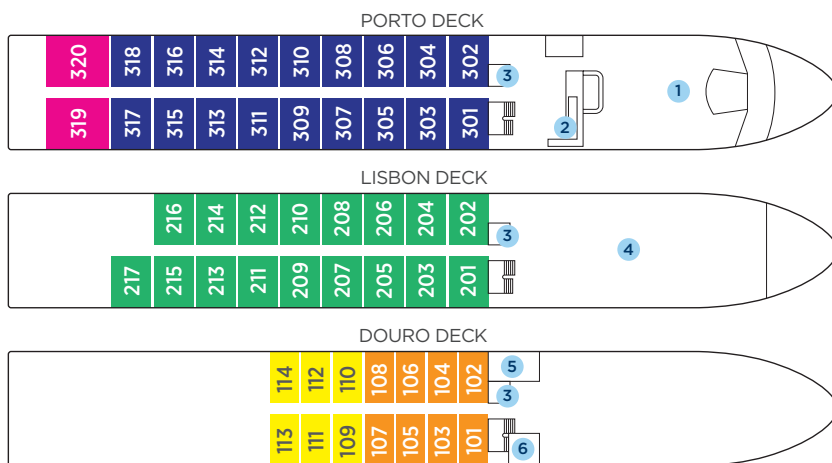




Wine room

AMAVIDA

This 102-passenger ship brings AmaWaterways' distinctive standard of excellence to the Douro River, featuring outside balconies in most staterooms, fine dining in the main dining room, heated swimming pool and fitness room.



Note: Lift reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).
For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.eu

Suite	Porto Deck Balcony - 323 sq. ft / 30 sq. m
Cat. A	Porto Deck Balcony - 215 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. B	Lisbon Deck Balcony - 215 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. D	Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft / 15 sq. m
Cat. E	Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft / 15 sq. m

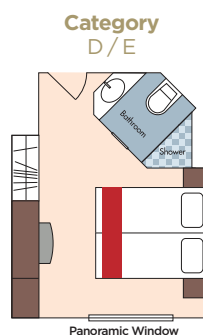
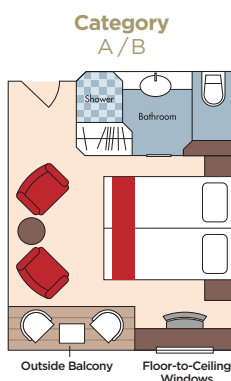
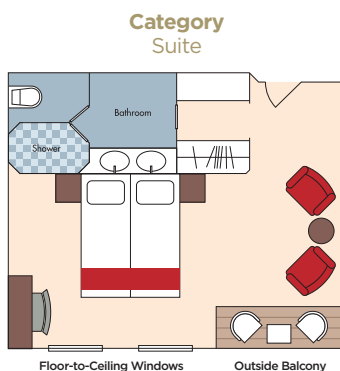
Deck Plan

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Lift
- 4 Main Restaurant
- 5 Spa
- 6 Fitness Room
- 7 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

Technical Data

Built: 2013
Length: 260 ft / 79 m
Width: 37 ft / 11 m
Crew: 38
Staterooms: 51
Passengers: 102
Registry: Portugal

Note: Stateroom layouts are not to scale.

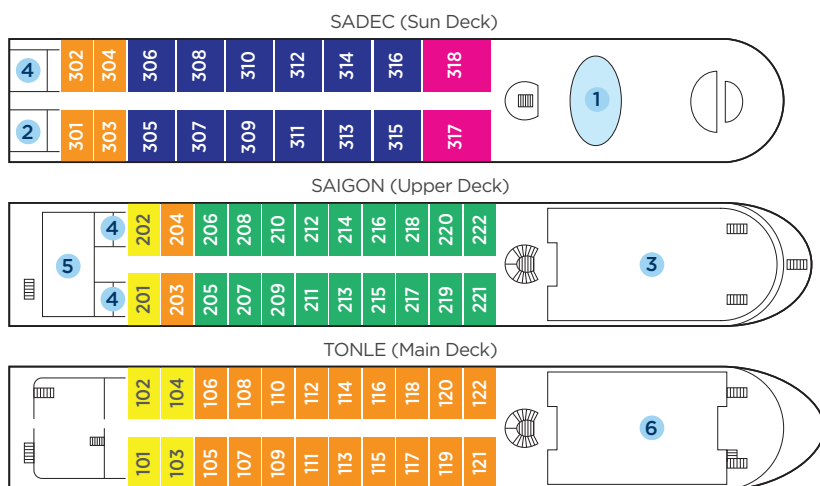




Our award-winning beautiful suites aboard the AmaDara

AMADARA

The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites with private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, three spas and a refreshing sun-deck pool.



For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.eu

Lux. Suite	Sadec Deck French & Outside Balcony - 502 sq. ft / 47 sq. m
Suite	Sadec Deck French & Outside Balcony - 366 sq. ft / 34 sq. m
Cat. A	Saigon Deck French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft / 23 sq. m
Cat. B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle Deck French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft / 23 sq. m
Cat. C	Saigon & Tonle Deck French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft / 23 sq. m

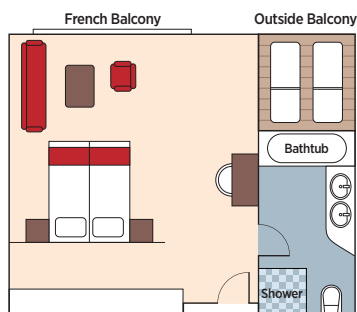
Deck Plan

- 1 Pool
- 2 Fitness Room
- 3 Saigon Lounge
- 4 Spa
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Mekong Restaurant

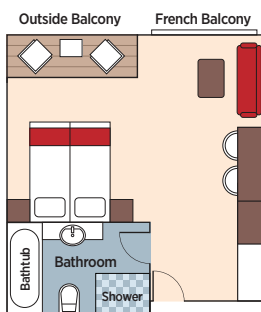
Technical Data

Built: 2015
Length: 302 ft / 92 m
Width: 46 ft / 14 m
Crew: 52
Staterooms: 62
Passengers: 124
Registry: Vietnam

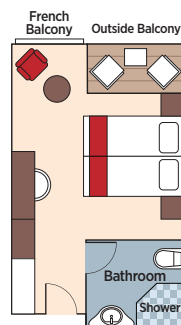
Category Luxury Suite



Category Suite



Category A/B/C

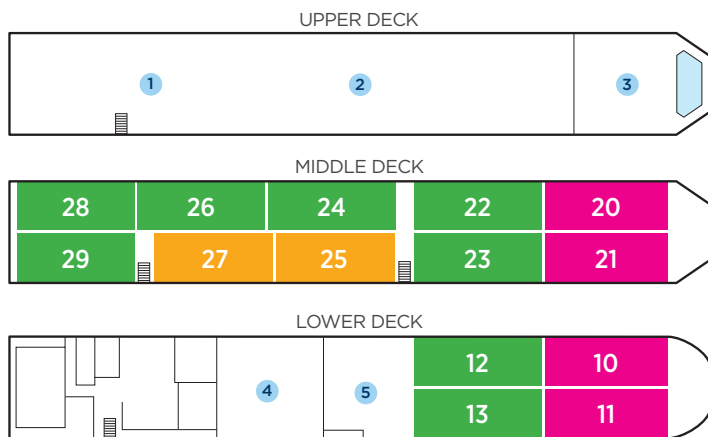




Master suite

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

This intimate 28-passenger ship was designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing along Africa's Chobe River, offering unobstructed views throughout the ship and balconies in every suite.



For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.eu



Always a warm welcome



Dining room with views

Master Suite	Lower & Middle Decks Master Suite - Balcony - 300 sq. ft / 28 sq. m
Cat. SA	Lower & Middle Decks Suite - Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. SB	Middle Deck Suite - Balcony - 215 sq. ft / 20 sq. m

Deck Plan

- 1 Dining Room
- 2 Lounge
- 3 Pool Deck
- 4 Gift Shop & Cruise Manager's Office
- 5 Boarding Area

Technical Data

Built: 2009
Refurbished: Annually
Length: 150 ft / 46 m
Width: 25.6 ft / 8 m
Crew: 22
Staterooms: 14
Passengers: 28
Registry: Namibia



Eco-Tourism

Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which the Zambezi Queen was built.

- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
- Only the latest fuel-efficient and low-emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
- Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
- Energy-saving lights throughout.
- Water-saving taps and showers.
- Onboard sewage processing plant.
- Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
- Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.



TERMS & CONDITIONS

BOOKING CONDITIONS

Your contract is with AmaWaterways Limited of Suite B, Abbot Place, Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4RW, company number 10184331. These booking conditions, together with our Privacy Policy, Passenger Ticket Contract (which governs the cruise and travel itself) and the written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking, sets out the conditions of the contract between you and AmaWaterways Limited and our contractual commitments to each other.

It is important that you read the following booking conditions carefully as they are the basis of your contract with AmaWaterways Limited.

Definitions

(a) References within the booking conditions to "departure dates" means the date the services we have agreed to provide commence.

(b) The references to "you" and "your" means the persons named in the booking (including any person or persons added or substituted subsequently).

(c) "We" "Us" and "Our" means AmaWaterways Limited.

(d) References to "arrangements", "travel arrangements" or "holiday" mean the services we have agreed to provide to or provide you with under your booking with us.

1 Your Holiday Contract

1.1 When you make your booking you agree that you have authority to accept and do accept on behalf of yourself and each person named in your booking, the terms of these Booking Conditions. The person making the booking ("the party leader") must be at least 18 years of age and authorised to do so by all persons named in the booking and the parent or guardian of all party members under the age of 18 years, when the booking is made. The party leader on behalf of themselves and each member of the party consents to the use of information in accordance with our Privacy Policy.

1.2 The party leader is responsible for making all payments due to us under the booking. All party members named within the booking are jointly and severally liable for all payments due under the booking.

1.3 A contract will exist as soon as we issue a booking confirmation invoice to the party leader or your travel agent. The contract is made in the terms of these booking conditions, which are governed by English law and the jurisdiction of the English Courts. You may choose the law and jurisdiction of Scotland or Northern Ireland if you wish to do so and you are resident in Scotland or Northern Ireland.

1.4 Once you have received your booking confirmation invoice please check this carefully together with all your other documents we or your travel agent have sent to you. If any of the information contained within any of these documents is incorrect or incomplete, please notify us immediately in writing as it may not be possible to make later changes to it. We cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies within 7 days of issue of the booking confirmation invoice to you.

1.5 We reserve the right to refuse to accept bookings in our absolute discretion without stating the reason for doing so.

1.6 When you book your holiday it may not be possible to confirm your precise air or rail arrangements due to airline and rail operator booking restrictions. Your confirmation invoice and/or ATOL certificate will set out the arrangements reserved for you and/or any provisional reservations or those arrangements we plan to reserve for you. Some airlines charge for luggage separately and some flights may be indirect. These may also be subject to change by your airline or rail operators.

1.7 We cannot confirm any specific airline or rail seat numbers and reserve the right to make changes to your flight and/or rail times but will notify you of any such changes as soon as possible.

1.8 All guests under the age of 18 are to be in a cabin with an adult, and must remain supervised at all times, and their safety is the responsibility of the accompanying adult(s). Children between the ages of 4 - 10 at the time of embarkation may share a cabin with 2 adults provided the child is able to share the bed with the adults - no additional bed will be provided. Please be aware that balcony cabins of any kind may be unsafe for small children if left unsupervised. Children under age 4 are not allowed; children 4-5 years old are not recommended on any programme and on our Africa programme, due to safety precautions, there is a minimum age limit of 12 years old, unless otherwise agreed upon by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways does not provide child-specific programmes or child-minding facilities.

1.9 Disabled facilities are not available on board or in many places visited on the cruises and cruise tours we offer. If you (participant) have a disability and reasonable accommodation may enable you to use the services, please let us know how you believe we can help. We request you inform us in writing, at or immediately after making the reservation, but in any event as early as possible, of any mobility impairment or other condition, whether physical, emotional or mental, which may require accommodation or use of an assistive device during the travel. A reasonable effort will be made to accommodate special needs, but we are not responsible for denial of service by Carriers, hotels, or other independent Suppliers. A participant, who, due to impairment, is not self-sufficient, may need to travel with a companion who shall take responsibility for assistance needed during travel and in case of emergency. An individual with a disability that would result in a direct threat to the health and safety of others or to that individual may be excluded, if it is determined there is a significant risk that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by reasonable accommodations, policies, practices, procedures assistive devices or services. If participant fails to timely inform us of any impairment or condition and/or their participation poses a safety risk to participant or direct health or safety threat to others, participant may be excluded from parts or all of the travel. We shall have no liability to participant relating

to any condition, treatment, failure to inform us of an impairment, or resulting exclusion.

1.10 Due to medical safety guidelines, we are unable to accommodate passengers who will enter their 24th week of pregnancy by the time of the cruise.

1.11 Medical doctors are not available on any vessel. If medical services are required, efforts to contact local medical providers will be made. A participant requiring such assistance is solely responsible for all related charges. We will not be responsible or liable for sufficiency of our efforts to reach medical providers, unavailability, delay, quality or other aspect of any such services. Participant is encouraged at time of booking and well before departure to review participant's health and medical conditions and insurance and consult participant's health care and insurance providers regarding needs and scope of coverage for any incident or need that may occur during travel, and to obtain supplemental health and medical insurance for the travel, as needed.

1.12 Smoking is only permitted on the ship's Sun Deck in the designated smoking area.

2 Special Requests

2.1 If you have a special request, please advise us or your travel agent at the time of booking. We cannot guarantee that the request will be met and any failure to do so will not be a breach of contract on our part. Confirmation that a request has been noted will be acknowledged by email. We are unable to accept bookings which are conditional upon a special request being met and these will be treated by us as a standard booking.

2.2 Special dietary requests must be provided to us at time of reservation. An effort will be made to meet the request, but we cannot assure the request can be accommodated.

3 Financial Protection

3.1 We provide financial security for package holidays which include flights, by way of our ATOL (Air Travel Organisers Licence) granted by the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA), CAA House, 49-59 Kingsway, London WC2B 6TE. Our ATOL number is 11232.

3.2 When you buy a flight inclusive holiday from us you will receive an ATOL certificate from us or your travel agent. This lists the flight, accommodation and/or other services that are financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, will provide you with the services listed on your ATOL certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases where neither we or the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer, where applicable).

3.3 If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide services listed (or a suitable alternative through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You must agree that in return for such payment or benefit you must assign absolutely to those trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer, where applicable). You also agree that any such claim may be reassigned to another body, if that body has paid the sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme.

3.4 For further information, visit the ATOL website at www.atol.org.uk

3.5 The price of our flight inclusive arrangements includes the amount of £2.50 per person as part of the ATOL Protection Contribution (APC) we pay to the CAA. This charge is included in our advertised prices. Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL scheme. Please ask us to confirm what protection may apply to your booking. ATOL protection is primarily for customers who book and pay in the United Kingdom.

3.6 We provide full insolvency protection for our package holidays which do not include flights by way of a bond held by ABTA Ltd of 30 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ, telephone: 0203 7588779, email: customerprotection@abta.co.uk. Our ABTA membership no. is Y6393. Please visit www.abta.com for further information.

4 Holiday Price

4.1 We reserve the right to alter the prices of any of the holidays shown on our website. You will be advised of the current price of the holiday you wish to book before your contract is confirmed.

4.2 When you make your booking you are required to pay a deposit of €320 per person for Europe and Asia itineraries, €4175 per person for Seven River Journey Through Europe itineraries, €960 per person for Egypt itineraries and €1,920 per person for Africa itineraries or any other such deposit as advised at the time of booking ("the cruise deposit"). In addition, you will be required to pay the whole non-refundable amount of your air or rail travel, such as not being advised to you at the time of booking. Any air or rail travel received as part of a promotional offer will be booked once full payment is received for the river cruise, including promotional offer. For Intra-European air transfers between AmaWaterways products (not including air or rail travel from your home country), an additional non-refundable deposit of €175 per person, per extension will be required. For additional land packages in Bangkok (Mekong cruises), Jordan & Israel (Egypt Cruises) an additional non-refundable deposit of €175 per person, per extension will be required. For the Concierge Golf Programme, an additional deposit of €640 per person is required at the time of booking. The Rwanda extension requires an additional non-refundable deposit of €1,304 per person for the Mountain Gorilla permit and €87 per

person for the Golden Monkey permit. If applicable, any Visa fees must also be paid in full in addition to the deposit. In addition, any Hotel Extra Nights will require at the time of confirmation of availability payment of a non-refundable deposit of €35 per room. Other custom arrangements may also require non-refundable deposits and will be advised at the time of booking. The balance of the price of your holiday must be paid by the date shown in your booking confirmation invoice. It would usually be 90 days before your departure date. If your travel is due to commence within 90 days of your booking, then the total price should be payable at the time of booking. If the deposit and/or the balance is not paid in time we reserve the right to cancel your travel arrangements. Any monies paid to any travel agent in relation to your booking are held by the travel agent on our behalf at all times.

4.3 Unless stated otherwise, the price of your holiday includes each and all of the component parts described within your booking confirmation invoice.

4.4 Not included in the price of your holiday is travel insurance, excess baggage charges, gratuities and any food or drink or additional excursions or activities which are not confirmed as being part of your holiday arrangements. Additionally, any items or services purchased on board are not included in the cost of your holiday unless specifically stated.

4.5 Changes in the cost of the following mean that the price of your travel arrangement may change after you have booked. However, there will be no change within 20 days of your departure date.

- The price of transportation resulting from the cost of fuel or other power sources;
- The level of taxes or fees applicable to the holiday imposed by third parties not directly involved in the performance of your holiday, including tourist taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports; or
- The exchange rates relevant to your package.

4.6 You may be charged for the amount of any increase in accordance with this clause plus the administration charge of €1 per person. However, if this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 8% of the total price of your confirmed holiday (excluding any insurance premiums, amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements) you will have the option of (i) accepting the price increase and pay the requested amount (ii) accepting a change to another holiday if we are able to offer one (if this is of equivalent or higher quality you will not have to pay more but if it is of lower quality you will be refunded the difference in price) or (iii) cancelling your holiday booking and receiving a full refund of all monies paid to us, except for any insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements which do not form part of your package. Should you decide to cancel for this reason, you must exercise your right to do so within 14 days of the issue date printed on your final invoice.

4.7 Should the price of your holiday go down due to the changes mentioned above, then any refund due will be paid to you. However, please note that travel arrangements that are purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your travel due to contractual and other protection in place.

5 If You Change Your Booking

5.1 If, after we have issued a booking confirmation invoice to you, you wish to change your travel arrangements, we will do our best to accommodate your changes, although it may not always be possible to do so. Your request to change your booking must be made in writing by the party leader. You will be asked to pay an administration charge of €25 and any further costs we may incur in making this alteration. When changing your travel arrangements, the price will be based on the price applied on the date you make the change. The price may not be the same as when you first made your booking.

5.2 If you or any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person may transfer their place to someone else subject to the following conditions:

- a) That person is introduced by you and satisfies each and all of the conditions applicable to the booked holiday;
- b) We are notified in writing of the request for transfer not later than 7 days before departure;
- c) You pay the outstanding balance payment, and the amendment fee of €25 per person transferring, as well as any additional fees, charges and other costs arising from the transfer;
- d) The transferee agrees to these booking conditions, and all of the terms of the Contract between us.

e) Charges amounting to the full cost of any transferred flight and a replacement flight will be imposed in the event of any transfer.

5.3 You and the transferee will remain jointly and severally liable for the payment of all sums. If you are unable to find a replacement, the cancellation charges set out in clause 6.1 will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given to passengers not travelling or for any unused service.

5.4 Any discount you received when you made your original booking may be altered or reduced when changes are made if this discount had subsequently been altered, reduced or withdrawn.

5.5 If you have paid accommodation supplements and the number of people in your accommodation changes you may have to pay extra.

5.6 Any changes to your departure date, airport, transportation, destination, accommodation or length of travel must apply to all members of your booking.

5.7 If you have taken out travel insurance it may not be possible to change or cancel this and as such, any premium cannot be refunded.

5.8 Scheduled airlines do not allow name changes prior to departure and may not allow these after the flight ticket has been issued. If you wish to make a name change and this is not permitted by your airline, it will be necessary to cancel your flight, lose the money paid in respect of that flight and pay the full cost of another flight, which may not be the same flight or at the same cost as the one you have cancelled.

6 If You Cancel Your Booking

6.1 If you, or any member of your party, cancel your travel arrangements at any time, written notification from the person who made the booking must be received by us at our registered office or by email at amares-intl@amawaterways.com. Cancellation notifications must include writing stating clearly and correctly each guest's name, ship name, start and end date of the cruise and a brief statement of the reason for cancellation. Other forms of notice are not sufficient. Since we incur costs in cancelling your travel arrangements, the following cancellation charges will be payable by you. The cancellation charge is a percentage calculated on basis of the total costs payable by the person cancelling not refundable in the event of cancellation.

6.2 Cancellations received within 24 hours of your holiday's start date will be deemed as trip interruption, cannot be cancelled and are 100% non-refundable. The effective date of the cancellation is the date AmaWaterways receives cancellation notice.

6.3 A change in sailing date, the substitution of a participant (outside of the terms shown in 5.2) or a reduction in the number of guests in a stateroom are treated as a cancellation in that all applicable cancellation charges apply. A reduction in occupancy is subject to single supplement charge.

6.4 You have the right to cancel your holiday before departure without paying a cancellation charge in the event of "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" occurring at your holiday destination or its immediate vicinity and which significantly affects the performance of the holiday or which significantly affects transport arrangements to the destination. In these circumstances, we shall provide you with a full refund of the monies you have paid but we will not be liable to pay you any compensation.

6.5 For the purposes of this clause, examples of "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" include warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to your destination.

7 If We Change or Cancel Your Booking

7.1 Once your booking has been confirmed we will make every effort to provide you with the booked holiday arrangements. Occasionally, it may be necessary to amend or cancel whole or part of your holiday.

We will notify you or your travel agent of any alteration or cancellation as soon as we reasonably can.

7.2 Independent travel arrangements (e.g. flights, airport parking, car hire, etc) that you may arrange separately do not form part of our contract with you. Should we need to make changes to your travel arrangements, we will not be liable for any amendment or any cancellation charges incurred by you in respect of any such independent travel arrangements.

7.3 If, before the start of your holiday, we are constrained by circumstances beyond our control to significantly alter any of the main characteristics to your holiday, we will offer you the choice of either (a) accepting the changed arrangements (b) accepting an offer for an alternative holiday with comparable facilities from us, if available (we will refund you any price difference if the alternative is of a lower value) or (c) cancel your booking completely in which case we will refund you all monies paid by you. Please note that the above options are not available where any change made is a minor one. A significant change may include change of accommodation to that of a lower category and/or price, the change of flight or rail times of more than 12 hours, a change of UK departure location (save the changes between London airports or a significant change of destination of cruise itinerary).

7.4 If we make a significant change or cancel less than 14 days before departure (other than reason of non-payment of travel arrangements by you, events beyond our control (paragraph 8 below) or minimum group size numbers not being reached (paragraph 10 below), we will also pay you compensation as detailed below:

Period of Notice We Give to You Before Departure	Compensation to Each Full Fare Passenger
98+ Days	€0
78-43 Days	€10
42-29 Days	€20
28-15 Days	€30
14-0 Days	€40

You are required to advise us within 7 days of being notified of a significant change whether you wish to: (a) accept a proposed change or (b) cancel your booking and receive a refund.

If you have not notified us within 7 days, we will write to you again to obtain confirmation of your choice of the options above.

If you fail to respond within a further 7 days, we will cancel your booking and refund all payments made by or on behalf of you.

7.5 Please note that compensation referred to at 7.4 above and the options referred to at 7.3 above do not apply to any minor changes made by us.

8 Events Beyond Our Control

Please note that compensation will not be payable, and we will accept no liability beyond offering you the options above where:

(a) we are constrained to make a significant change or cancel your booking as a result of unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control. These circumstances will usually include but are not limited to, war, threat of war, riots, civil disturbances, terrorist activity and its consequences, industrial

disputes, any failure to secure flying rights, natural and nuclear disaster, fire, epidemics, health risks and pandemics and unavoidable and unforeseeable technical problems with transport reasons beyond our control or that of our suppliers, closed or congested airports, ports, hurricanes and other actual or potential severe weather conditions, and any other similar events; or

(b) we are constrained to cancel your booking because the minimum numbers of booking required have not been reached and we have notified you within the time periods specified at section (10) of these booking conditions; or

(c) we cancel as a result of your failure to comply with any of the requirements of these booking conditions entitling us to cancel; or 7

(d) we make a significant change or cancel your arrangements more than 14 weeks before departure; or

(e) where the change or cancellation by us arises out of alterations to the confirmed booking request by you.

9 Post Departure Changes

9.1 If we are unable to provide a significant proportion of the holiday services that you have booked with us after your departure, we will, where possible, make alternative arrangements for you at no extra charge and if appropriate in all the circumstances we will pay you reasonable compensation.

9.2 Please note that a change in the time of your departure or return flight by 12 hours less or a change of your UK departure airport between Heathrow, Gatwick, Stansted and Luton are not regarded as significant changes.

9.3 A change of accommodation to an equivalent or higher standard is also not regarded as significant nor are alterations to your itinerary which do not materially affect your holiday.

10 Delayed Return

10.1 In accordance with the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018, where it is impossible for you to return to your departure point on the return date of your package due to "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" we shall provide you with the necessary accommodation for a period not exceeding 3 nights per person. Where possible, this accommodation shall be of comparable standard to the accommodation booked by you under the package. For the purposes of this clause, examples of "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" include warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination.

10.2 The limitation of costs for 3 nights' accommodation referred to above does not apply to persons with reduced mobility as defined by Article 2 of Regulation (EC) 1107/2006 and does not apply to persons of reduced mobility travelling by air and any other person accompanying them, pregnant women and unaccompanied minors as well as persons in need of specific medical assistance, provided that you have notified us of their needs at least 48 hours prior to departure.

11 Our Liability to You

11.1 We agree to perform and provide the travel arrangements which make up your booking with reasonable skill and care. If the contract you have with us is not performed or is improperly performed by us or any of our suppliers, we will pay you appropriate compensation if this has affected your enjoyment of your holiday. We will not be liable for any failure in the performance of the contract with you if this is due to: -

a) The fault of yourself and/or another member of your party;

b) A third party unconnected with the provision of the travel arrangements and where failure is unforeseeable or unavoidable;

c) Unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all due care had been exercised;

d) An event which neither we nor our suppliers, even with all due care, could have foreseen or forestalled.

11.2 Our liability to you and any member of your party, except in cases involving death, injury or illness, shall be

limited to a maximum of three times the cost of your booking. Our liability will also be limited in accordance with and/or in an identical manner to

The contractual terms of the suppliers we use in the provision of your holiday arrangements form part of your contract with us. These terms are incorporated into this contract as are;

b) Any relevant international convention, for example the Montreal Convention in respect of travel by air, the Athens Convention in respect of travel by sea, the Berne Convention in respect of travel by rail, and the Paris Convention in respect of the provision of accommodation, which limit the amount of compensation you can claim for death, injury, delay to passengers, and loss, damage and delay to luggage.

11.3 We will not accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of your contract with us. These may include any excursion purchased during the course of your holiday and any additional services or facilities which we have not agreed to arrange or provide as part of our contract with you.

11.4 You must inform us, without undue delay, taking into account the circumstances of the case, of any lack of conformity which you perceive during the performance of a travel service included in your package travel contract.

11.5 If we are found liable for loss and/or damage to your luggage or personal possessions (including money) our maximum liability to you is limited to €1,000 per person unless a lower limitation applies under this contract or by virtue of international conventions.

11.6 Where you have booked a "cruise only" holiday we do not accept liability for the costs of flights and/or any other travel arrangements in the event of changes being made to the scheduled departure or arrival times or locations of the cruise vessel.

12 Assistance by Us During the Course of Your Booking

If your contract with us is not performed or is improperly performed by us as a result of a failing attributable to a third party unconnected with the provision of holiday services, or as a result of failures due to unusual or unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control the consequence of which could not have been avoided even with all due care, or as a result of an event which we or our suppliers, even with all due care, could not have foreseen or forestalled, and you suffer injury or other material loss, we will offer to provide you with prompt assistance as is reasonable in the circumstances. If you or any member of your party suffers during the course of your holiday any difficulty as a result of any activity which does not form part of your contracted holiday arrangements, we will offer you prompt assistance without undue delay. Such assistance may include assisting you in making communications and helping you to find alternative travel arrangements. If the difficulty is caused intentionally by you or as a result of your negligence, we may charge a reasonable fee for that assistance which will not exceed the actual cost incurred by us. All assistance (financial or otherwise) is subject to our reasonable discretion and subject to you notifying us promptly of your need. If you are entitled to have any costs and expenses arising from such an incident met by or from any insurance policy or if you recover any costs and expenses relating to the incident from a third party, you must repay us the costs and expenses we have incurred in assisting you.

13 Documentation, Passport, Visa, Immigration and Health Requirements

13.1 In order to verify that we have the correct booking information on file for our guests, we kindly ask that you complete our pre-registration process upon deposit or no later than the final payment date. You (or the travel agent managing your booking) may visit our website to complete this process at: www.amawaterways.eu/check-in

By checking in, you can:

- Ensure that their personal information is correct on all necessary travel documents
- Provide important emergency contact information
- Complete health questionnaire as required
- Inform us of any special occasions
- Sign up for Special Interest Tours (upon receipt of

CANCELLATION CHARGES

DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE	CRUISE, LAND & CONCIERGE GOLF CANCELLATION CHARGES	AIR & RAIL CANCELLATION CHARGES
More than 121 days prior to departure	€160 per person – Europe & Asia €2,088 per person – Seven River Journey Through Europe €480 per person - Egypt €960 per person – Africa Loss of Deposit – Concierge Golf Programme Loss of Deposit – Additional Land Programmes (as stated)	
120-90 days	Loss of Deposit	
89-60 days	35%	100%
59-30 days	50%	
29-7 days	80%	
Less than 7 days	100%	

final payment)

13.2 Only after receipt of full payment, and the completion of the online pre-registration process, will Digital Travel Documents (including airline confirmation information, if applicable) be sent via email approximately 3-4 weeks prior to departure. Delay in final payment will delay delivery of Digital Travel Documents. Requests for advance Digital Travel Documents may be possible for an additional charge.

13.3 At publication time, AmaWaterways itineraries operate within Europe, Asia, Egypt & Africa. The passport and visa requirements of yourself and your party, together with any other immigration requirements, are your responsibility and you should check these with the relevant embassies and/or consulates prior to travel. We are not in a position to obtain or verify the accuracy or completeness of any participant's visa or other required documentation. We do not accept any responsibility if you cannot travel if you have not complied with the relevant requirements in force prior to and at the time of travel. Guests should be aware entry requirements may change without prior notice.

13.4 For Africa & Egypt itineraries we require passport information at the time of deposit, and for travel to Asia, we required passport information prior to, or at, final payment. For certain itineraries, empty pages may be required within your passport for visa and/or immigration requirements. These requirements, and ensuring they are met, are your responsibility and you should check these with the relevant embassies and/or consulates prior to travel.

13.5 It is also your responsibility to check all compulsory and recommended health requirements, including vaccinations, prior to travel and to ensure that you are in receipt of all and any necessary vaccination certificates and other health documentation. The costs of obtaining any such documentation are your responsibility and we are unable to accept any responsibility or liability if your travel arrangements are affected as a result of the failure to do so by yourself or any member of your party.

13.6 You must provide us with full details of any existing medical condition, allergy or disability that may affect your travel arrangements (including, in particular, any accommodation requirements) at the time of your booking. If in our reasonable opinion your chosen travel arrangements are not suitable for your medical problem or disability or you are not travelling with someone who can provide all assistance you may reasonably require, we have the right to refuse to accept the booking. If you do not give us full details of your medical problem or disability we can also cancel the booking when we find out full details if in our reasonable opinion, the travel arrangements are not suitable, or you are not travelling with someone who can provide all assistance reasonably required. If we cancel your booking as a result of this, the cancellation charges set out in Clause 6.1 above will apply.

13.7 Information on foreign travel is provided and regularly updated by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Details can be found at www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice and www.gov.uk/knownbeforeyougo

13.8 If we are required or asked to reissue tickets that have been lost, destroyed or stolen and we agree to do so, any charges incurred as a result of this will be payable by you.

14 Denied Boarding Regulations and Transportation Delays

14.1 If any flight you have booked is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded, or boarding is denied by your airline in circumstances which would entitle you to claim compensation against the airline under EC Regulation No 261/2004 – the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004, you must pursue the airline for the compensation due to you. All sums you receive or are entitled to receive from the airline contained by virtue of these Regulations represent the full amount of your entitlement to compensation or any other payment arising from such cancellation, delay, downgrading or denied boarding. The fact a delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any boarding as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment (as dealt with above) is covered by the airline's obligations under the Denied Boarding Regulations. If your airline does not comply with these rules you should complain to the Civil Aviation Authority on 0350 022 1500 www.caa.co.uk.

14.2 Unfortunately, flight or other transport delays sometimes occur. Depending on the length of the delay and the circumstances, the carrier concerned should provide refreshments when and where appropriate. We are generally not in a position to provide any assistance in the event of flight or other transportation delays and cannot accept any liability except where expressly stated in these Booking Conditions.

15 Insurance

15.1 You must take out suitable insurance for all your needs before you travel, and it is a condition of this contract that you or members of your party do so. We cannot be held responsible for any costs you may incur as a result of failing to do so.

15.2 If you take part in activities whilst travelling that have been organised and arranged independently of us, participation is at your own risk and it is your responsibility to ensure that you have obtained the relevant insurance.

16 Your Responsibilities and Behaviour Whilst on Holiday

16.1 As part of your booking with us, you are accepting liability for any loss or damage caused by you or any member of your party during the course of your holiday. Payment for any loss or damage must be made to us or our supplier at the time that it occurs or as soon as is reasonably practicable thereafter. If the cost of the loss or damage is not known at the time, we will reasonably estimate it and if this reasonable estimate exceeds the amount paid, you must pay the difference once known, and if it is less, the difference will be refunded to you. You will also be responsible for, and agree to indemnify us, in respect of any claim subsequently made against us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and any other party's full legal

costs) arising from your actions.

16.2 You are also responsible for the behaviour of yourself and other members of your party. We can refuse to accept you as a customer or refuse to continue dealing with you and/or any other member of your party by terminating your travel arrangements if yours or their behaviour is or is likely to be, in our reasonable opinion or in the reasonable opinion of our suppliers, disruptive, upsetting or dangerous to yourself or anyone else, or if you or any member of your party have caused or are likely to cause damage to property. In these circumstances, we will not pay any refund, compensation or other sum whatsoever for any costs or expenses incurred by you if we have to terminate your travel arrangements due to such unacceptable behaviour. In this situation we will have no further responsibility for you or any other member of your party (including any return travel arrangements). If your unacceptable behaviour means that you are not able to board your outward flight, we will treat your booking as cancelled from that moment and you will have to pay the full cancellation charges referred to in Clause 6.1 above.

17 Excursions and Activities and Resort Information

Excursions, tours or other activities that you book or pay for whilst you are on holiday do not form part of the travel arrangements provided by us. Your contract will be with the operator or provider of that excursion, tour or activity and not with us. We are not responsible for the provision of the excursion, tour or activity or anything that may happen during the course of its provision by the operator. We do not accept any liability in relation to any such excursion, tour or activity and these Booking Conditions do not apply to them.

18 Mooring, Docking and Adverse Weather Water Conditions

Occasionally, changes to your itinerary may be necessary due to adverse weather conditions, high or low water levels, mooring restrictions and lock closures. In some instances, it may be necessary in the interests of safety for sundeck access to be restricted or closed. In addition, it may sometimes be necessary for vessels to dock alongside each other resulting in partially or totally obstructed views. Unfortunately, these are events outside of our control and we can accept no liability for them.

19 Local Charges & Tourist Taxes

Unless we have stated that a local service or facility is included or free in our accommodation description, you may be asked to pay a charge locally, for example, local tourist tax, room services (e.g. minibar), health and beauty treatments, snacks, drinks, etc. Tourist taxes may be payable by you when you check out of your holiday accommodation.

20 Local Health & Safety Standards

You should be aware that it is the standards and health and safety requirements of the country in which the services which make up your travel arrangements are provided which apply. These standards may be different to those in the European Economic Area and may sometimes be lower.

21 Our Website, Brochure and Advertising

The information contained in our website, brochure and advertising material is our responsibility and to the best of our knowledge and belief it is correct at the time of publication. Occasionally errors may occur, and information may change, and you must therefore check all the details of your travel arrangements at the time of booking.

22 If You Have a Complaint

22.1 In the unlikely event that you have cause to complain during the course of your travel arrangements with us, you must bring it to our attention immediately. If your complaint is not resolved then you must repeat your complaint in writing within 28 days of the end of your travel arrangements with us by writing to us at our Registered Office or emailing us at customerrelations-intl@amawaterways.com. You must provide any booking reference and all other relevant information to enable us to fully investigate your complaint. Any complaints which do not involve death, personal injury or illness and which are not made in accordance with this procedure we are unable to accept liability.

22.2 We are a member of ABTA, membership no. Y6393. Through our membership we can offer you an arbitration scheme for the resolution of disputes arising out of, or in connection with your holiday. Further information on the ABTA Code of Conduct and the arbitration scheme can be found at www.abta.com/consumer-services.

22.3 The arbitration scheme is arranged by ABTA and administered independently by the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution. It provides a straightforward and inexpensive method of arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability in respect of costs. Full details will be provided on request or can be obtained from the ABTA website.

22.4 The scheme does not apply to claim for an amount greater than £5,000 per person and there is a limit of £25,000 per booking. It does not apply to claims in respect of physical injury or illness. The scheme can deal with compensation claims which include an element of minor injury or illness, subject to a limit of £1,500 per person that can be awarded by the arbitrator.

22.5 The application for arbitration and statement of claim must be received by CEDR Solve within 18 months from the date of return of the holiday. Outside this time limit, arbitration may still be available under the scheme if the company agrees but the ABTA code does not require such agreement.

22.6 For injury and illness claims, you may use the ABTA/CEDR Solve mediation procedure. This is a voluntary scheme and requires us to agree to mediation to go ahead. Details can be provided on request or from www.abta.com.

23 Data Protection

In order to process your booking and to make sure that your holiday arrangements run smoothly, we need to pass the information which you provide on to relevant suppliers such as airlines, transfer companies, hotels etc. The information which we provide may also be provided to credit checking companies and public authorities such as customs and immigration if required by law. Where your holiday is outside the European Economic Area (EEA), controls on data protection in your destination country may not be as strong as they are in the European Economic Area. However, we will not pass your information on to any person who is not responsible for part of your holiday arrangements. If we cannot pass your information on to relevant

suppliers, we cannot provide your booking, therefore in making this booking, you consent to your information being passed on to them. Your data controller is: AmaWaterways Ltd. You are entitled to a copy of your information held by us and if you would like to see this, please ask us. It may be necessary to make an administration charge for providing this to you.

Please refer to our Privacy Policy at www.amawaterways.eu/privacy-policy and which forms part of these booking conditions.

YOUR KEY RIGHTS UNDER THE PACKAGE TRAVEL AND LINKED TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS REGULATIONS 2018

General

The combination of travel services offered to you is a package within the meaning of the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018. Therefore, you will benefit from all EU rights applying to the packages. AmaWaterways Limited will be fully responsible for the proper performance of the package as a whole. Additionally, as required by law, AmaWaterways Limited has protection in place to refund your payments and, where transport is included in the package, to ensure your repatriation in the event that it becomes insolvent.

KEY RIGHTS UNDER THE PACKAGE TRAVEL AND LINKED TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS REGULATIONS 2018

- Travellers will receive all essential information about the package before concluding the package travel contract.
- There is always at least one trader who is liable for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract.

- Travellers are given an emergency telephone number or details of a contact point where they can get in touch with the organiser or the travel agent.

- Travellers may transfer the package to another person, on reasonable notice and possibly subject to additional costs.

- The price of the package may only be increased if specific costs rise (for instance fuel prices), and if expressly provided for in the contract, and in any event not later than 20 days before the start of the package. If the price increase exceeds 8% of the price of the package, the traveller may terminate the contract. If the organiser reserves the right to a price increase, the traveller has a right to a price reduction if there is a decrease in the relevant costs.

- Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee and get a full refund of any payments if any of the essential elements of the package, other than the price, has changed significantly. If before the start of the package the trader responsible for the package cancels the package, travellers are entitled to a refund and compensation where appropriate.

- Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee before the start of the package in the event of exceptional circumstances, for instance if there are serious security problems at the destination which are likely to affect the package.

- Additionally, travellers may at any time before the start of the package terminate the contract in return for an appropriate and justifiable termination fee.

- If, after the start of the package, significant elements of the package cannot be provided as agreed, suitable alternative arrangements will have to be offered to the traveller at no extra cost. Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee, where services are not performed in accordance with the contract and this substantially affects the performance of the package and the organiser fails to remedy the problem.

- Travellers are also entitled to a price reduction or compensation for damages or both where the travel services are not performed or are improperly performed.

- The organiser has to provide assistance if the traveller is in difficulty.

- If the organiser or the retailer becomes insolvent, payments will be refunded. If the organiser or, where applicable, the retailer becomes insolvent after the start of the package and if transport is included in the package, repatriation of the travellers is secured. AmaWaterways Limited has taken out insolvency protection with the following entities:

For flight inclusive holidays: Civil Aviation Authority of 45-59 Kingsway, London WC2B 6TE; www.caa.co.uk, telephone: 0330 103 6350, email: claims@caa.co.uk

For package holidays that do not include a flight: ABTA – the Travel Association at 30 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ; www.abta.com, telephone: 0203 7588779, email: customerprotection@abta.co.uk

By confirming the reservation with payment, the guest/travel agent acknowledges that they are aware of and will comply with

these Terms. For the most current version of the General Information and Terms, which will supersede the Terms and Conditions published in any of our brochures in the event of a conflict and any prior oral, implied, written or other representation or agreement between you and us, please visit www.AmaWaterways.eu.

THE PACKAGE TRAVEL & LINKED TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS REGULATIONS 2018

Can be found at: www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2018/634/contents/made

THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT

Can be found at: www.amawaterways.eu/terms-conditions

www.unmundodecruceros.com

